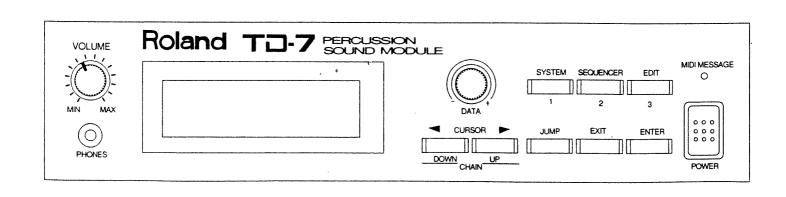
# Roland

# PERCUSSION SOUND MODULE

# TD-7

OWNER'S MANUAL



— For the U.K. —

**IMPORTANT:** THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE.

BLUE : NEUTRAL BROWN : LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

# Roland TD-7

## PERCUSSION SOUND MODULE

OWNER'S MANUAL

## INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Roland TD-7 Percussion Sound Module. The TD-7 is a superb sound module incorporating Roland's latest technology. To take full advantage of the TD-7's capabilities, and to ensure years of trouble-free service, please read this Owner's Manual carefully.

Copyright © 1992 by ROLAND CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without the permission of Roland Corporation.

# **Important Notes**

Be sure to use only the adaptor supplied with the unit. Use of any other power adaptor could result in damage, malfunction, or electric shock.

#### **Power Supply**

- When making any connections with other devices, always turn off the power to all equipment first; this will help prevent damage or malfunction.
- Do not use this unit on the same power circuit with any device that will generate line noise, such as a motor or variable lighting system.
- The power supply required for this unit is shown on its nameplate. Ensure that the line voltage of your installation meets this requirement.
- Avoid damaging the power cord; do not step on it, place heavy objects on it etc.
- When disconnecting the AC adaptor from the outlet, grasp the plug itself; never pull on the cord.
- If the unit is to remain unused for a long period of time, unplug the power cord.

#### **Placement**

- Do not subject the unit to temperature extremes (e.g. direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle). Avoid using or storing the unit in dusty or humid areas or areas that are subject to high vibration levels.
- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large transformers) may induce hum.
- This unit may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this unit in the vicinity of such receivers.

#### Maintenance

- For everyday cleaning wipe the unit with a soft, dry cloth (or one that has been slightly dampened with water). To remove stubborn dirt, use a mild neutral detergent. Afterwards, be sure to wipe the unit thoroughly with a soft, dry cloth.
- Never use benzine, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the risk of discoloration and/or deformation.

#### **Additional Precautions**

- Protect the unit from strong impact.
- Do not allow objects or liquids of any kind to penetrate the unit. In the event of such an occurrence, discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- A small amount of heat will radiate from the unit, and thus should be considered normal.
- Should a malfunction occur (or if you suspect there is a problem) discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.
- To prevent the risk of electric shock, do not open the unit or its AC adaptor.

#### Memory Backup

●The unit contains a battery which maintains the contents of memory while the main power is off. The expected life of this battery is 5 years or more. However, to avoid the unexpected loss of memory data, it is strongly recommended that you change the battery every 5 years.

Please be aware that the actual life of the battery will depend on the physical environment (especially temperature) in which the unit is used. When it is time to change the battery, consult with qualified service personnel.

•When the battery becomes weak, the following message will appear in the display:

Battery low Press any key

Please change battery as soon as possible to avoid the loss of memory data.

• Please be aware that the contents of memory may at times be lost; when the unit is sent for repairs or when by some chance a malfunction has occurred. Important data should be stored in another MIDI device (e.g. a sequencer), or settings written down on paper. During repairs, due care is taken to avoid the loss of data. However, in certain cases (such as when circuitry related to memory itself is out of order), we regret that it may be impossible to restore the data.

# Conventions in this manual

[ Name of a button ]: Represents a key or knob on the front panel of the unit.

F: This symbol is followed by a page number where relevant information can be found.

\*: This symbol is followed by a cautionary note or important information.

: This symbol is followed by what you should refer to.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

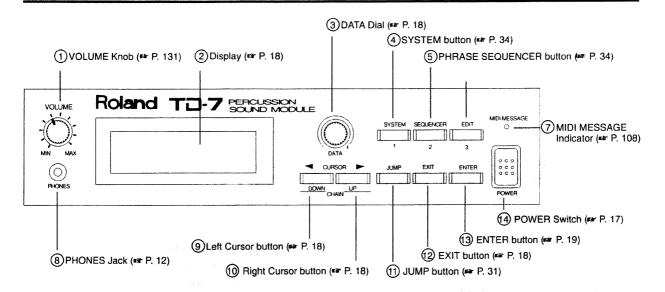
Important Notes	
Important Notes	
Conventions in this manual	
■ Table of Contents	
■ Panel Descriptions	
■ Features	
■ Installing the TD-7 on a Stand	
Chapter 1 Playing the TD-7	Chapter 3 Patch Setting
1. Connections and Precautions12	1. Setting a Patch 40
2. Power ON / Power OFF17	[1] Naming a Patch 40
3. Adjusting the LCD Contrast18	[2] Assigning a Note Number to a Trigger Signal 41
, •	[3] Setting Various Trigger Parameters 43
4. Playing the Demo Songs19	[4] Instrument Section49
5. Quick Start ( Experimenting	a. Setting Sound 1 and 2 49
with various performances ) 20	b. Layer 52
[1] Patch Selection	[5] Performance Section 56
[2] Rim Shot 20	[6] Effects 59
[3] Choke Effect	a. Parameters for Effect 1 62
[4] Playing Sequence Patterns	b. Parameters for Effect 2 64
[5] Patch Editing24	[7] Hi-hat Control Pedal 65
[6] The Patch Chain	[8] Program Change Numbers70
	2. Patch Copy 71
Chapter 2 Basic Operation / Inside the TD-7	3. Global Performance Parameters 73
1. Basic Operation 30	
[1] Setting Parameters 30	
[2] The Jump Function	
[3] Main Screen	
2. Inside the TD-7	
[1] Parameters in a Patch	
[2] Other Parameters 38	

# Chapter 4 Editing Instrument Sounds 1. Instrument Parameters ...... 78 2. Instrument Copy ...... 89 Chapter 5 Phrase Sequencer 1. How to Record Sequence Data .......... 92 2. Phrase Sequencer ...... 95 [1] Recording and playback of Sequence Patterns ...... 96 [2] Setting Beat and Measure Number and erasing Sequence Data ...... 98 Selecting a Performance Type ...... 100 [4] Copying Sequence Pattern ...... 101 3. Tempo, Metronome, Available Memory and Synchronized Playback 104 [1] Tempo Setting ...... 104 [2] Setting the Metronome ...... 104 [3] Available Memory ...... 105 [4] Synchronized Playback ...... 105

# Chapter 6 System Setting 1. MIDI ...... 108 [1] MIDI Messages ...... 108 [2] The TD-7's MIDI Messages ...... 111 [3] Setting MIDI Parameters ...... 114 Setting the Interface Mode ......123 3. Using the Footswitch and Sound-on-Sound ...... 124 [1] How to set the Footswitch Mode ...... 124 [2] Using the Sound-on-Sound Function ..... 126 4. The Sound Setup ...... 129 [1] Hi-hat Control Pedal Initialize ...... 132 Chapter 7 Reference 1. Error Messages ......136 2. Troubleshooting......138 3. Patch List ......141 4. Waveform List......144 5. Instrument List ......146 6. Initial Settings ......150 7. Blank Chart ...... 153 ■ Roland Exclusive Messages .......156 ■ MIDI Implementation ......158 ■ MIDI Implementation Chart ......164 ■ How to read the MIDI Implementation chart ...... 166 ■ Index ......168

■ Information .......170

# PANEL DESCRIPTIONS



#### (1) [VOLUME] Knob

This knob controls the volume of the sound output through the OUTPUT jacks and PHONES jack.

#### (2) Display (LCD)

The display indicates the current operating condition or value of a particular parameter.

#### (3) [DATA] Dial

Use this dial to select parameters and/or set parameter values.

#### (4) [SYSTEM] button

Use this button to set parameter values which apply to the entire system, such as those for MIDI ( \*\*P. 108 ), footswitch ( \*\*P. 24 ) or Sound Setup ( \*\*\* P. 129 ).

#### (5) [SEQUENCER] button

Use this button to set or edit the Sequence patterns of a Phrase Sequencer (Fig. P. 92) for Sync performance, etc.

#### (6) [EDIT] button

Use this button to set Instrument parameters or parameter values in a Patch ( P. 40).

 The [SYSTEM], [SEQUENCER] or [EDIT] button may be assigned a different function depending on the Parameter Setting Display.

#### (7) MIDI MESSAGE Indicator

This indicator lights when MIDI messages are being received.

#### (8) PHONES Jack

Connect headphones (e.g. Roland RH-120: optional) to this jack. The appropriate impedance of headphones is 8 to 150 ohms. Even when headphones are connected, sound is output through the OUTPUT jacks.

#### (9) Left Cursor button

This button moves the cursor (flashing point) in the LCD to the left. In the Patch Play screen, the same button will serve to call the sequence of Patches in a Patch Chain.

#### (10) Right Cursor button

This button moves the cursor (flashing point) in the LCD to the right. In the Patch Play screen, the same button will serve to call the sequence of Patches in a Patch Chain.

#### (11) [JUMP] button

Use this button to jump (move) to a specified screen.

#### (12) [EXIT] button

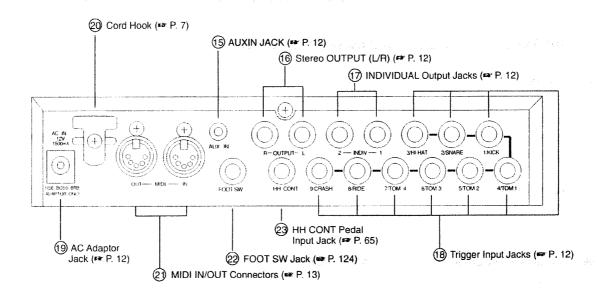
Use this button to leave (exit) the current screen.

#### (13) [ENTER] button

Use this button to execute (proceed with) the operation/function you have set.

#### (14) [POWER] Switch

This switch turns the unit ON and OFF



#### (15) AUX IN Jack

Audio signals from an external unit (such as a CD player or cassette deck) can be fed into this jack, mixed with the TD-T's Sounds and output to the PHONES jack (only). This allows you to play along with recorded music using the sounds of the TD-7.

#### (16) OUTPUT (L/R) Jacks (STEREO Outputs)

These jacks provide a stereo output. For monaural output, use either jack (I, or R).

#### (17) IND 1/2 Output Jacks (INDIVIDUAL Outputs)

Each jack provides output of one user-specified Instrument sound. (1887 P. 129)

### (8) 1/KICK 2/SNARE 3/HI-HAT 4/TOM 1 5/TOM 2 6/ TOM 3 7/TOM 4 8/RIDE 9/CRASH (Trigger Input Jacks)

These input jacks receive trigger signals from the corresponding drumpads (up to 9 pads). The Instruments have been pre-assigned at the factory, but you can change the assignments as requized. These are stereo jacks and can receive Rim Shot and Choke Effect signals when you are using optional PD-7 pads. You can also connect other types of pads (e.g. PD-21: optional) to any of these jacks using a mono cable.

#### (19) AC Adaptor Jack

Connect the supplied AC adaptor to this jack

#### (20) Cord Hook

Loop the AC adaptor cord around this hook to prevent the adaptor from accidental disconnection.

### (21) MIDI IN/OUT Connectors (1) A 1/2 A 1/

These sockets are for connecting MIDI devices. (FF P. 12)

#### (22) FOOT SW (Footswitch) Jack

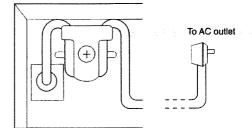
Connect a footswitch (FS-5U: optional) to this jack. You can assign the desired function to the footswitch, such as Patch selector, hold switch or recording start switch for Sound-on-Sound (1887 P. 126). This is a stereo jack and therefore should be divided into two monaural inputs with a special cable (PCS-31: optional) when using two footswitches.

#### 23) HH CONT (Hi-hat Control) Pedal Input Jack

This jack receives control signals from the Hi-hat Control Pedal (FD-7; optional). This is a stereo jack.

#### How to use the Cord Hook

Connect the included AC adaptor to the TD-7, and then plug it into an AC outlet. By looping the AC adaptor cable around the Cord Hook, you can prevent the plug from accidentally being disconnected.



**Note:** Please use only the included AC adaptor. Using other AC adaptors can result in malfunctions or electric shock.

# **FEATURES**

#### 1. The TD-7 contains 512 percussion sounds!

#### Sounds

Up to 512 Instrument sounds can be created using 256 basic percussion waveforms. Parameters involved with sound creation are Pitch, Decay, Panning. Nuance, Brilliance, Attack Damp, Velocity, Pitch Bend, Volume and Assign Type.

The 256 waveforms include 43 kick drums, 59 snare drums, 36 toms, 8 hi-hats, 8 cymbals, plus 52 additional percussion Instruments. Also included are 11 mallet Instruments (such as vibraphone), 34 effect sounds and 5 bass sounds.

#### **■** Sound Source

The TD-7 uses a 16-bit sound source which accurately reproduces the dynamic range and harmonic content of all the on-board sounds — depend on how hard you play the pads (velocity).

#### **■ Instrument Section and Performance Sections**

The TD-7 contains one Instrument section and three Performance sections and therefore can be used as a 4 Part multi-timbral sound module.

#### **■** Maximum Polyphony

The TD-7 can play up to 14 voices at the same time. A maximum of two voices can be mixed (LAYER), at which time you can use the Velocity Switch. Velocity Mix or Velocity Cross Fade functions.

#### **■ Dynamic Pitch Bend**

The amount of pitch bend change depends on how hard you play the pads (velocity).

### 2. High-speed pad response is made possible by direct trigger inputs!

#### **■** Trigger Input Jacks

The TD-7 is equipped with 9 Trigger Inputs. Using the specified pads (PD-7; optional), 18 sounds can be controlled (since the Rim Shot signal is recognized as well as the standard center-of-pad signal).

In the sound module section, two voices can be mixed (LAYER), allowing you to control up to 4 voices with one pad (PD-7) optional).

You can set MIDI Note Number, Gate Time, Velocity Curve, etc. for each trigger signal, and output it as a MIDI Note message.

#### ■ Automatic Trigger Signal Setting Function

This function automatically sets the parameters for the trigger signal of each pad connected to the TD-7. Parameters set with this function are, Minimum Dynamic Range, Maximum Dynamic Range, Minimum Velocity, Mask Time and Threshold Level.

#### **■** Choke Effect

Using the specified pads (PD-7s: optional), you can create Choke effects (muting). This may be useful for Instruments like crash cymbals.

#### ■ Hi-hat Control Pedal Jack

By connecting the specific pedal (FD-7: optional) to this jack, you can control the sound module section; continuously control the open and closed Hihat, play open and closed sounds and also control the pitch, decay or nuance of a specified sound.

# 3. Using the Phrase Sequencer and Sound-On-Sound, you can enjoy spontaneous performances!

#### **■** Phrase Sequencer

The TD-7 is equipped with a Phrase Sequencer that allows you to record and playback up to 16 measures of data. It can playback 24 Preset Patterns and 24 User Patterns (48 patterns in total).

#### **■** Performance

You can start or stop the Phrase Sequencer using a pad. You can also play a Phrase (recorded on the sequencer) at the tempo you set by tapping on a pad (Tap Performance).

#### **■** Synchronization

The Phrase Sequencer of the TD-7 can synchronize with an external MIDI device (via MIDI).

#### ■ Voice Click

You can use the sound of a Human Voice for the 'tempo click' (metronome) when recording into the sequencer.

#### **■** Sound-On-Sound

You can record data into the sequencer and then play it back immediately. The Sound-on-Sound can record up to 16 measures of data.

# 4. The On-board mixer and digital effects allow you to control the output at will!

#### **■** Effects

The TD-7 features two sets of effects: Reverb/Delay and Chorus/Flanger. You can use two effects at the same time.

#### **AUX IN**

This jack receives the audio signal from an external playback device and mixes it with the TD-7's output. The result is output through the PHONES jack.

#### **■ Audio Outputs**

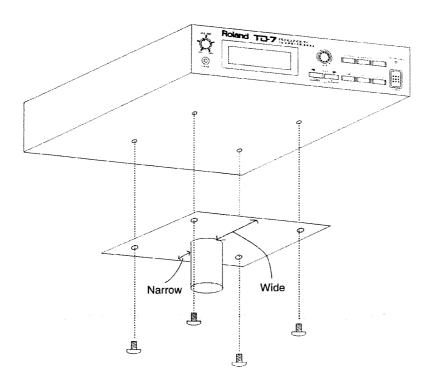
The audio outputs consist of a stereo pair (OUTPUT L/R) and two individual outputs (IND 1 and IND 2).

#### 5. Other Useful Functions

- With 32 Patches and 8 Patch Chains (of 16 steps) available, the TD-7 allows you to change Patches during a performance.
- Patch settings can be recorded into the sequencer using the Bulk Dump function.
- The screen is a 2 line, back-lit LCD (16 characters per line). The Patch Numbers are displayed in large, easily read characters.
- You can connect two footswitches to the TD-7 and use them for Patch selection, sustain (hold) or Sound-On-Sound control.
- The JUMP function allows you to move to any specified screen from any other screen.
- The TD-7 is a half-rack (1U) unit easily installed in a system rack or on a drum stand (using the rack mount adaptor or stand holder).

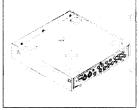
# Installing the TD-7 on a Stand

Use the supplied screws (5 x 8mm) to attach the MDS-7 (Drum Stand) to the TD-7 as shown below:



\* Using longer screws may damage the TD-7!

If you are not using the optional Rack Mount Adaptor (RAD-50), attach the rubber feet supplied with the TD-7 as shown below:





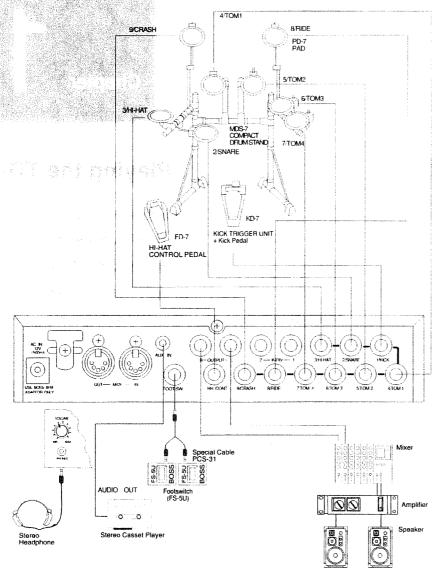
# Playing the TD-7

12	1.Connection and precautions
17	2.Power ON/Power OFF
18	3.Adjusting the LCD Contrast
19	4.Playing the Demo Songs
20	Outok Start (Experimenting with various performances)

# 1. CONNECTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS

Before setting up the units, be sure the TD-7 and all external devices are switched off. If you make connections with any unit on, the speakers or other components may be damaged.

# ■ To play the internal sound module of the TD-7 using pads such as PD-7s:



\* When using an FD-7, execute Hi-hat Control Pedal Initialization.

€ P. 132

For a quicker setup:

Set MIDI in the System screen to "Midi In = OFF", FSP P. 117

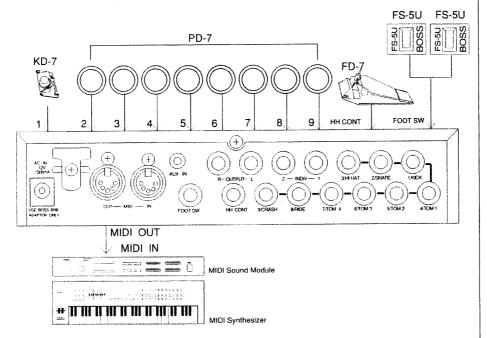
Set MIDI in the System screen to "Midi Out = OFF". ESF P. 117

To get the most from the TD-7, use a stereo output whenever possible.

\* The default settings are as follows:

Midi In = ON Midi Out = ON

# ■ Using the TD-7 as a "Trigger to MIDI" converter (playing an external sound source):



The following setting will accelerate the conversion procedure from 'trigger signal' to 'MIDI signal'. The internal sound module of the TD-7 will not sound.

Set MIDI in the System screen to "Midi In = OFF". DW P. 117

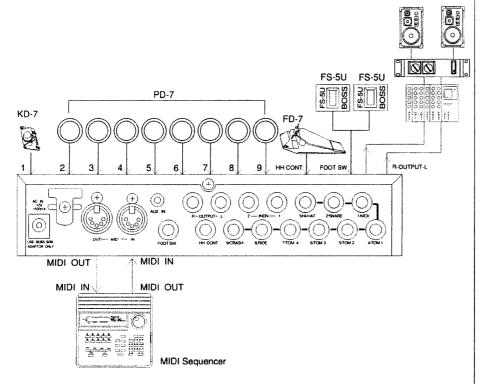
Set INTERFACE in the System screen to "MODE=TRIG-MIDI", use P. 123

To get the most from the TD-7, use a stereo output whenever possible.

\* The default settings are as follows:

Midi In = ON INTERFACE MODE = STANDARD

#### ■ When using a sequencer (such as the Roland MC-50):



Set MIDI in the System screen to "Midi In = ON". ☞ P. 117

Set MIDI in the System screen to "Midi Out = ON". 🖙 P. 117

Set MIDI in the System screen to "Local Ctrl = OFF". #8 P. 120

Turn the sequencer's Soft Thru function ON.

To get the most from the TD-7, use a stereo output whenever possible.

\* The default settings are as follows:

Midi In = ON

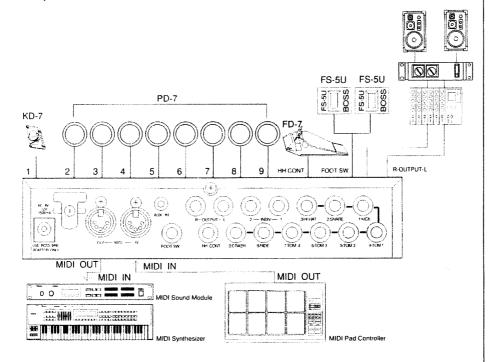
Midi Out = ON

Local Ctrl = ON

- \* Be sure to set the sound setting of the performance data on the sequencer to match the sound setting on the TD-7.
  - ™ P. 49, 146
- \*\*The TD-7 contains Drum
  Sets that conform to the
  GM System (General
  MIDI System Level 1)
  and the GS Format.

r≆ P. 141

# ■ When using a device with MIDI output (such as the Roland PAD-80):



Set Midi in the System screen to "Midi In = ON",  $\mathfrak{os}$  P. 117

Set Midi in the System screen to "Midi Out = ON". □ P. 117

Set Midi in the System screen to "Midi Mix = ON". \*\*\* P. 117

In this way, the MIDI signals sent from the external device, and those of the TD-7, are mixed and output through MIDI OUT.

To get the most from the TD-7, use a stereo output whenever possible.

### ■ Note on playing the TD-7 from an external MIDI keyboard

MIDI receive channels in the TD-7 are preprogrammed (at the factory) as shown below.

Instrument Section : Channel 10
Performance Section 1 : Channel 11
Performance Section 2 : Channel 12
Performance Section 3 : Channel 13

To play the TD-7 using a MIDI keyboard, set the transmit channel of the keyboard to 10.

If the transmit channel of the keyboard is not set to any of the above channels, no sound will be heard.

R P. 109

\* The default settings are as follows:

Midi In = ON

Midi Out = ON

Midi Mix = OFF

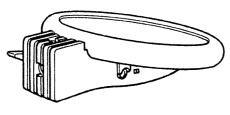
 When the TD-7 is set to the defaults, no sound is output from IND 1 or IND 2 (the INDIVIDUAL outputs).

### ■ About the Pad Setup

When possible, connect the specified pads (PD-7s : optional) to the Trigger Input jacks on the TD-  $\tau$ 

The 9 Trigger Input jacks are all stereo so that two signals (the Rim Shot signal and center-of-pad signal) can be processed at the same time.

Using other drum pads (connected via mono cables) will not cause any problems. No Rim Shot sounds will be produced, however.



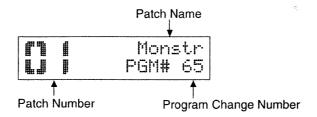
PD-7

# 2. Power ON / Power OFF

Be sure all devices are switched off before making any connections. When you have made all the necessary connections, switch on the devices in the following order:

1 Turn on the TD-7.

The display will respond as follows. This is the Patch Play screen for Patch 1.



- (2) Switch on the external devices connected to the TD-7.
- (3) To power down, first switch off the external devices and then the TD-7.
- The TD-7 contains a circuit protection feature which mutes the output for a few seconds after power up.
- When power is turned on, you should never attempt to hit the pads until after the Patch Play screen has appeared.

- \* The Patch Play screen will differ depending on the selected Patch.
- \* When using an FD-7, execute Hi-hat Control Pedal Initialization.

  \*\* P. 132

# 3. Adjusting the LCD Contrast

The contrast (brightness) of the LCD can be changed. (Variable range : 1 to 15).

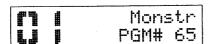
1 Press [SYSTEM] from the Patch Play screen.

(SYS)MIDI#IF#INI Fsw#DEMO#LCD#SET

- ② Move the cursor to LCD using [◄] and [►].
- (3) Press [ENTER].

LCD Contrast = 15

- (4) To adjust the contrast of the LCD, change the value with the [DATA] dial.
- (5) Press [EXIT] twice to return to the Patch Play screen.



"LCD" stands for Liquid Crystal Display.

The characters at the cursor position will flash.

# 4. Playing the Demo Songs

You can play any of the demonstration songs stored in the TD-7:

1 Press [SYSTEM] from the Patch Play screen.

(SYS)MIDI#IF#INI Fsw#DEMO#LCD#SET

- ② Move the cursor to DEMO using [◄] and [►].
- 3 Press [ENTER].

DEMO MultiFiesta START ? → ENTER

- 4 Select a Demo Song using the [DATA] dial.
- **⑤** Press [ENTER] to start playback.

DEMO MultiFiesta |STOP ? -> EXIT

- Press [EXIT] to stop playback.
- 7 Press [EXIT] twice to return to the Patch Play screen.

⇔The characters at the cursor position will flash.

Song Title	Biographies of Composers	
Freestyle  Music by Steven G. Fisher  Copyright © 1992,  Roland US	Steven G. Fisher is currently the Percussion Product Manager for Roland Corporation US as well as an accomplished drummer and percussionist. Some credits include many TV commercials, film scores, as well as albums and recordings with artists such as Maynard Ferguson, Dizzy Gilespie, T - Lavitz and the Temptations. His contributions to Roland Corporation include the factory preset patches for the R-8M Total Percussion Sound Module, "90's Dance" Rhythm Style Card for the CR-80, the factory demo songs for the R-70 Human Rhythm Composer and the Dr-660 Dr Rhythm drum machines and numerous clinics and demonstrations.	
MultiFiesta Music by Ikuo Kakehashi Copyright © 1992. Roland	Ikuo Kakehashi majored in Percussion at Tokyo College of Music and studied under Prof. Tadahiro Wakabayashi. He has also done extensive research on world music (especially Asian and Arabic). He is involved as a non-border percussionist (Ethnic Music - contemporary music - electronics, pop music) in session and studio work. He also produces Computer Music Software and advises Roland on new musical instruments.	
Pages Music by Atsushi Hoshika Copyright © 1992, Roland	Atsushi Hoshika is a member of one of Roland's engineering teams. He performed an important role in the development of the R-70, as well as the R-8 and the DR-550. He has also directed his talents toward the creation of demonstration songs for the R-5 and the R-8.	

Warning: All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this material is a violation of applicable laws.

# 5. Quick Start (Experimenting with various performances)

The TD-7 contains 32 preprogrammed Patches (1-32) which can be used right away.

First, connect the specified pads (PD-7s) and the Hi-hat Control Pedal (FD-7) to the TD-7. \*\* P. 12

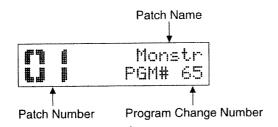
When all the connections are correct and secure, turn on the TD-7, 17

A "Patch" is a collection of sound settings (stored at a numbered memory location).

### [1] Patch Selection

To change Patches (from the Patch Play screen):

Switching on the TD-7 will automatically select the Patch Play screen:



Change any of the 32 Patches (numbered 1-32) using  $\ [\blacktriangleleft]$  and  $\ [\blacktriangleright]$ .

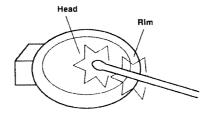
You can also select Patches by rotating the [DATA] dial.

If you have set a footswitch properly, you can change Patches using the footswitch. Fig. P. 124

# [2] Rim Shot

All 32 Patches are set so that Rim Shots can be played from each pad.

A **Rim Shot** is a performance technique in which both the actual pad and the rim of the pad are struck simultaneously. If you only hit the rim of the pad, the proper effect will not be obtained.



Select Patch 17 (August kit) as an example.

- Depending on the patch selected, what appears in the Patch Play screen will be different.
- \* For the default value of each Patch, refer to

Note on playing the TD-7 from an external MIDI keyboard:

MIDI receive channels in the TD-7 are preprogrammed (at the factory) as shown below.

Instrument Section:

Channel 10

Performance Section 1:

Channel 11

Performance Section 2:

Channel 12

Performance Section 3:

Channel 13

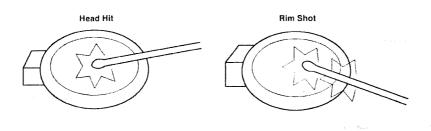
To play the TD-7 using a MIDI keyboard, set the transmit channel of the keyboard to 10. If the transmit channel of the keyboard is not set to any of the above channels, no sound will be heard.

#### Snare Drum

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the 2/SNARE jack on the rear of the TD-7.

Now, hit the head of the pad. You should hear the "126:Frozn.S" sound.

Next, hit the head and rim sections of the pad simultaneously to create the Rim Shot effect. By doing this you should hear the "122:Explo.S" sound.



#### Tomtom

Be sure the PD-7s are connected to the **4/TOM1**, **5/TOM2**, **6/TOM3** and **7/TOM4** jacks on the rear of the TD-7. Playing the head of each pad will trigger the corresponding "260:Quak1.T" sound, while playing Rim Shots will trigger the "444:Crsh2.E" sounds.

#### Ride Cymbal

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the **8/RIDE** jack on the rear of the TD-7. Playing the head of the pad will trigger the "332.Ride.C" sound, while playing a Rim Shot will trigger the "332.Ridbl.C" sound.

#### Crash Cymbal

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the **9/CRASH** jack on the rear of the TD-7. Playing the head of the pad will trigger the "326:Crsh3.C" sound, while playing a Rim Shot will trigger the "331:Chin2.C" sound.

All the Patches in the TD-7 are setup to respond to Rim Shots.

- \* In order to play two different sounds from one pad, assign one Note Number to the head of the pad (the head trigger signal) (\*\* P.41) and one to the rim (Rim Shot trigger signal.) Then select an Instrument for each Note Number(\*\* P.49).
- \* A Rim Shot is a performance technique in which both the actual pad and the rim of the pad are struck simultaneously. If you only hit the rim of the pad, the proper effect will not be obtained.

### [3] Choke Effect

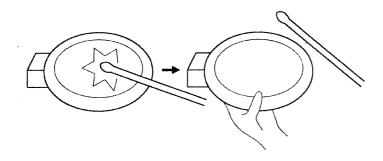
All the TD-7's Patches are set so that the Choke effect can be obtained.

Select Patch 18 (Chicken kit) as an example. For P. 20

#### Crash Cymbal

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the **9/CRASH** jack on the rear of the TD-7.

As usual, playing the head of the pad will trigger the "325: Crsh2.C" sound. However, if immediately after striking the pad you grab hold of the rim, the sound currently being played will be muted or choked. This is the **Choke effect**. The Choke effect is possible even after playing Rim Shots.



 If the Choke effect cannot be properly obtained, refer to Page 45 and check the set value.

#### Ride Cymbal

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the **8/RIDE** jack on the rear of the TD-7.

Striking the head of the pad will trigger the "332:Ride.C" sound. Again, if you grab the rim of the pad after you have played it, the Choke effect is obtained. The Choke effect can also be obtained after playing a Rim Shot.

The Choke effect can be obtained in all the TD-7's Patches.

➡If you hit the pad while grabbing hold of the rim, Decay will be shortened. It can be simplated the Mute Triangle effect.

### [4] Playing Sequence Patterns

When you select Patches 19-22, a **Sequence Pattern** will be played by hitting the relevant pad. There are three different Sequence Patterns: Loop. Once and Tap.

#### Loop

Hitting a pad once will trigger the Sequence Pattern to play repeatedly until you hit the same pad again.

Select Patch 19 (Blues kit) as an example. \*\* P. 20

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the **9/CRASH**, **4/TOM1** and **5/TOM2** jack on the rear of the TD-7. Trigger the **CRASH** sound with a Rim Shot. By doing this, the Sequence Pattern will be played simultaneously with the sound. To stop the Sequence Pattern, play another Rim Shot.

Select Patch 20 (Remix kit), then trigger the **TOM1** and **TOM2** sound with a Rim Shot. By doing this, another Sequence Pattern will be played.

#### Once

Hitting a pad will cause the corresponding Sequence Pattern to play through once. To play the Pattern again, simply hit the pad again.

Select Patch 21 (Stroke kit) as an example. P. 20

Hit the head of the PD-7 connected to the **4/TOM 1, 5/TOM 2, 6/TOM 3 and 7/TOM 4** jack to play the sound. In this way, a Sequence Pattern will also be played (along with the sound).

Select Patch 22 (Junction kit), then trigger the **TOM1** sound with a Rim Shot. By doing this, another Sequence Pattern will be played.

#### Tap

The TAP function allows you to trigger the notes in a sequence one at a time. That is, when you strike a pad, the first note of the Sequence Pattern assigned to that pad will be played. If you strike the same pad again, the second note in that Sequence Pattern will be played and so on.

Select Patch 23 (Dance kit) as an example. 🖙 P. 20

Hit the head of the PD-7 connected to the **4/TOM1** and **5/TOM2** jack to play the sound. The first note of the Sequence Pattern will be played simultaneously with the sound. If you keep hitting the pad, every successive note of the sequence will be played.

- A device that records and plays back performance data is called a "sequencer". Sequence Patterns are performance patterns recorded in a sequencer.
- To assign a Sequence Pattern Number to a pad, follow the procedure on page 41.

### [5] Patch Editing

The following example explains how to edit Patch 1 to change 126:Frozn.S to 132:Huge.S. First, select Patch 17. ■ P. 20

Be sure a PD-7 is connected to the 2/SNARE jack on the rear of the TD-7

1 Press [EDIT] from the Patch Play screen.

(EDIT)PATCH!INST P-CPY!I-CPY!GPFM

(2) Move the cursor to PHTCH using [◄] and [►], then press [ENTER].

[P17]TRIG#FX#PGM NOTE#PDL#NAME#PF

(3) Move the cursor to HOTE using [◄] and [►], then press [ENTER].

Note Number ↓ NOTE<#38>Sound1 Inst=126:Frozn.S

Change the Note number to 38 by hitting the rim of the pad connected to the 2/SNARE jack.

Or move the cursor to MOTE and select #38 with the [DATA] dial.

In the factory preset setting, "126:Frozn.S" is assigned to Note Number 38. Change this to "132:Huge.S".

- **4** Move the cursor to the Instrument Number (126) using  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  and  $[\blacktriangleright]$ .
- (5) Rotate the [DATA] dial to select "132:Huge.S"

Now, hit the pad connected to the **2/SNARE** jack to confirm that "126:Frozn.S" has changed to "132:Huge.S".

For a detailed explanation about Instrument assignment, refer to page 78.

"Editing" is the process whereby sound parameters or Patch settings are changed.

\* One of the following screens may be shown instead of the Sound 1 screen. If this happens, move the cursor to the far right on the first line in the screen, then select the Sound 1 screen (Sound1) using the [DATA] dial.

NOTE(#38)Sound2 Inst=512: off.E

NOTE<#38>Layer OFF

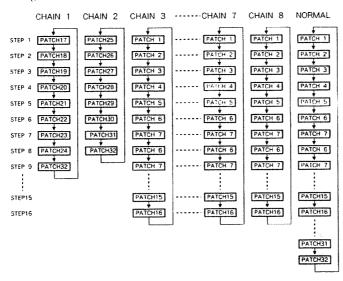
NOTE<#38>JpTri9
JUMP to TRIG ?

\* Two different Instruments can be assigned to each Note Number, but only one Instrument has been pre-assigned to Patch 17.

### [6] The Patch Chain

The Patch Chain function allows you to arrange the 32 Patches in any order you like. You can then select them by pressing a footswitch or using [◄] and [▶].

As shown in the following figure, the first Patch will be selected after the last Patch (if you advance through a chain one Patch at a time).



Each time the footswitch is pressed, the Patch Chain will advance by one number. (Using the cursor buttons, you can move in either direction.) The number of a step is called the **Step Number**. The last Step Number of a Patch Chain is called the **Step End Number**. The Step End Number can vary from 2-16. In the previous figure, the Step End Numbers of Chains 1 and 2 are 9 and 8 respectively.

You can select any one of 8 Patch Chains (CHAIN 1 - 8). When set to NORMAL, Patches 1 to 32 can be selected in order.

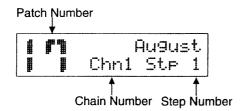
 The Patch Chain default setting is NORMAL.

### ■ Using the Patch Chain Function

① Press [ENTER] from the Patch Play screen. NORMAL is automatically selected.

(1-8). Here, select CHAIN 1.

3 Press [EXIT] to return to the Patch Play screen.

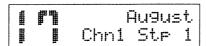


④ Change Patches using [◄] and [►] or a footswitch. Patches will be selected in the sequence set in CHAIN 1.

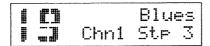
The preprogrammed Patch Chain (CHAIN1) order is  $17 \rightarrow 18 \rightarrow 19 \rightarrow 20 \rightarrow 21 \rightarrow 22 \rightarrow 23 \rightarrow 24 \rightarrow 32$ .

#### ■ Changing the order of the Patch Chain

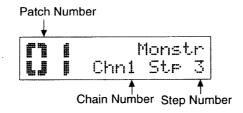
- 1 As explained above, select the Patch Chain to be edited.
- (2) Press [EXIT] to return to the Patch Play screen.



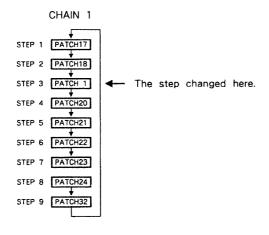
③ Press [◄] and [►] until the Step Number you wish to edit is selected. Select Step Number 3 for our example.



(4) Rotate the [DATA] dial to select the Patch Number you wish to assign to the Step Number. Here, assign Patch Number 1 to Step Number 3.



Now CHAIN 1 is arranged as follows:



\* The Patch order in NORMAL cannot be edited.

\*



# **Basic Operation/Inside the TD-7**

1.Basic Operation	•••••	30
2.Inside the TD-7		36

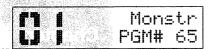
# 1. Basic Operation

# [1] Setting Parameters

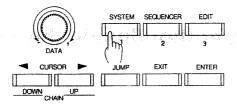
Basically, the parameters of the TD-7 are set as follows:

The following example shows how to set the MIDI channel.

(1) Be sure that the Patch Play screen is selected.



(2) Press [SYSTEM] to select the System screen. A menu will be displayed.



(SYS)MIDINIFNIHI FswNDEMONLCDNSET

**3** Move the cursor to the item you wish to select using  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  and  $[\blacktriangleright]$ .

To change MIDI channels, move the cursor to MIDI.

4 Press [ENTER].

- \* If the display does not show the Patch Play screen, press [EXIT] until it is selected.
- ¬ For a detailed explanation of the System screen, refer to page 34.

- The characters at the cursor position will flash.
- \* The TD-7 contains four main screens: The Edit screen is selected by pressing the [EDIT] button. The Sequence screen is selected by pressing the [SE-QUENCER] button. The System screen is selected by pressing the [SYSTEM] button. The Patch Play screen is the default. EXP. 34

(5) Since the cursor is positioned at Trig Tx Ch, you can select the parameter to be edited by rotating the [DATA] dial.

- (6) Press [►] to move the cursor to the value field.
- (7) Rotate the [DATA] dial to change the value (MIDI channel number ).

Now, a new MIDI channel has been set.

8 To return to the previous screen, press [EXIT].

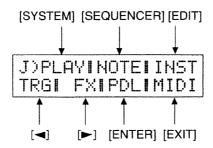
This is the basic procedure for changing parameters. The Jump Function (explained below) can be used to speed up the process.

### [2] The Jump Function

The Jump Function allows you to instantly jump (move) to any screen from any other screen.

#### **■** How to jump

1 Press [JUMP].



(2) Press the button to which the destination screen is assigned. For example, pressing [EDIT] will take you to the screen for editing an Instrument sound.

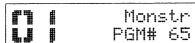
Changing the sound of an Instrument ☞ P. 78

To cancel the Jump, press [JUMP] again.

- \* Set Trig Tx Ch and Inst Tr Ch to the same channel number. (That channel number is generally set at 10) Trig Tx Ch and Inst Tr Ch have both been factory preset to channel 10.
- If you keep pressing [EXIT], the Patch Play screen will ultimately be selected.
- If you press [JUMP], and then depress the footswitch, you can jump to the footswitch display.

The destination screen for each button is pre-assigned at the factory. You can, however, change this assignment.

• Destination screen selected by pressing [SYSTEM]



Patch Play screen 🖼 P. 17

• Destination screen selected by pressing [SEQUENCER]

NOTE<#92>Sound1 Inst=075.Ti9ht.K Changing the sound assigned to the Note Numbers in the Instrument section 1887 P. 49

• Destination screen selected by pressing [EDIT]

T2+N#38+S1+i138 Name <LAFat.S>

Editing the sound of an Instrument \*\* P. 78

● Destination screen selected by pressing [◄]

Editing the Trigger parameter (## P. 41

• Destination screen selected by pressing [>]

Effect1 = Hall Out Level= 15

Editing the settings of the effects 🖙 P. 59

Destination screen selected by pressing [EXIT]

[P25]HiHat PEDAL Assi9n = TRIG 3

Editing the Hi-hat Control Pedal settings 🐼 P. 65

• Destination screen selected by pressing [ENTER]

MIDI Tri9 Tx Ch = 10

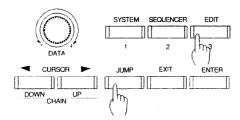
Changing the MIDI parameters № P. 114

### ■ Changing the Destination Screens

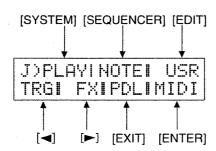
To change the destination screen you'll jump to ...

- 1 Select the screen you wish to jump to.
- (2) Press the key you wish to assign to the screen while holding [JUMP] down.

In the following example, [EDIT] is pressed while [JUMP] is held down.

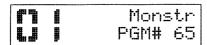


The indication flashes and the destination screen is changed. When the new value is different from the pre-assigned value, the display of the JUMP function changes to UER.



#### 3. Main Screens

There are four Main Screens in the TD-7:



(EDIT)PATCH!INST P-CPY!I-CPY!GPFM

- 1 Patch Play Screen
- 2 Edit Screen

(SEQ) PTN!TEMPO SYNC!AVAIL!METRO (SYS)MIDI#IF#INI Fsw#DEMO#LCD#SET

- 3 Sequencer Screen
- System Screen

These four screens represent the TD-7's four modes. Each main screen is a menu screen where various items are listed. For example, the Edit screen contains PATCH, I  $\mathbb{NST}$ ,  $\mathbb{P}$  =  $\mathbb{CPY}$ ,  $\mathbb{I}$  =  $\mathbb{CPY}$  and  $\mathbb{CPFM}$ 

- The **Patch Play** screen is used for playing data. This is the TD-7's default screen.
- 2 The **Edit** screen is for changing the values of sound parameters or altering a Patch in some way. Pressing [**EDIT**] from the Patch Play screen will select the Edit screen. The menu includes the following:
- PATCH (Patch) You can edit data in a Patch. ₽₹ P. 40 INST You can change the sound of an Instrument. es P. 78 (Instrument) P-CPY You can copy the data in a Patch to another Patch or exchange data (Patch Copy) between two Patches. I-CPY You can copy the sound of an Instrument to another Instrument or exchange data between two Instruments. (Instrument Copy) **GPFM** You can set the Global Parameters in the Performance Section. (Global Performance 03 P. 73 Parameters)
- ➡ A "Patch" is a collection of sound settings (stored at a numbered memory location).
- "Editing" is the process whereby sound parameters or Patch settings are changed.

3 The **Sequencer** screen allows you to create performance patterns in the Phrase Sequencer. Pressing [SEQUENCER] from the Patch Play screen will select the Sequencer screen. The menu of this screen includes the following:

A "sequencer" is a device which records and plays back performance data.

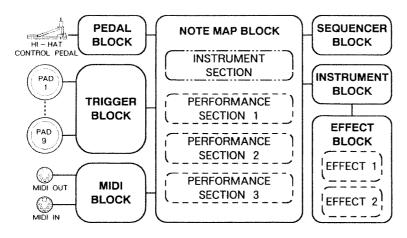
FTN (Pattern)	You can create and play performance patterns. use P. 92
TEMPO (Sequence Tempo)	You can determine the tempo for data playback. ## P. 103
SVAC (Synchronization)	When the TD-7 is synchronized with other MIDI devices, you can determine whether it works as a 'Slave' device or a 'Master' device.
AUAIL (Available Memory)	The amount of memory available for storing performance data is displayed.
METRO (Metronome)	You can determine how the metronome should sound during recording and playback.

The **System** screen allows you to set the parameters related to the entire system of the TD-7; such as MIDI. LCD Contrast, Audio Output, Demo song playback, etc. Pressing **[SYSTEM]** from the Patch Play screen will select the System screen. The menu includes the following:

MIDI	You can set MIDI parameters, such as MIDI channel.	<b>sæ</b> P. 114
IF (Setting the Interface Mode)	You can determine the operational modes of TD-7.	в≆° Р. 123
IHI (Initialize)	You can retrieve the factory preset data settings.	r≆ P. 132
Fsw (Footswitch)	You can determine the function of the footswitch.	ræ P. 124
DEMO (Demo Songs)	You can play the demonstration songs.	€ P. 19
LCD	You can adjust the LCD contrast.	₽. 18
SET (Sound Setup)	This determines how to output signals through the rear paracks.	inel output ■ P. 129

## 2. Inside the TD-7

The TD-7 is divided into 7 sections as shown below:



The Trigger Block converts the trigger signals (created by hitting the pads) into MIDI signals.

The **Instrument Block** determines the sound of an Instrument. The TD-7 contains 512 Instrument sounds which are made from the 256 waveforms.

The Note Map Block assigns an Instrument to each MIDI Note Number. That is, you can determine the Instrument to be played by hitting a pad or playing a connected keyboard. The Instrument section can provide one Note Map and the three Performance sections can provide one Note Map each. This creates a total of four Note Maps.

The **Pedal Block** determines how to control the sound module with the Hi-hat Control Pedal (FD-7).

The **Effect Block** processes the sound with the on-board effects (such as reverb and chorus). The Effect section contains two independent effects processors.

The **Sequencer Block** records data of the Phrase Sequencer and plays it back. MIDI signals sent from an external device can be recorded via the Note Map Block. Two effects can be used simultaneously.

The MIDI Input / Output Block sets the parameters related to transmitting and receiving MIDI messages.

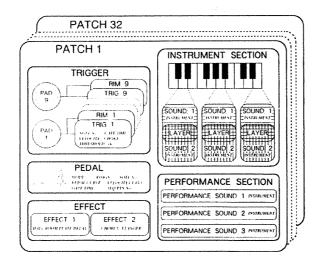
A "Note Number" is the number assigned to each key of a keyboard.

- ☆ A "Sequencer" is a device that records and plays back performance data.
- "MIDI" stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, an international standard for communicating performance information or sound selection messages, etc.

## [1] Parameters in a Patch

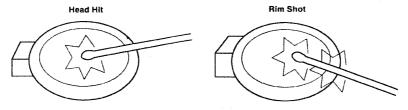
A Patch is a collection of sound settings (stored at a numbered memory location).

Various settings that determine how the sound should be played are stored in a **Patch**. A Patch is in turn stored in the internal **memory** of the TD-7. A Patch includes, among other things. Instrument and effect settings. The TD-7 can store up to 32 different Patches. By using a footswitch while a Patch is being played, you can instantaneously select a new Patch. The new Patch may have completely different sounds (and effects settings) for each pad.



As you can see in the figure above, many different parameters can be written into a Patch. The following explains some important Patch parameters of the TD-7.

Two different trigger signals are output depending on how you strike the PD-7s; a signal created by hitting the head of the pad and a Rim Shot signal. (Remember, Rim Shot signals are created by hitting the head and rim sections of the pad at the same time.) Up to nine PD-7s can be connected to the TD-7, so a maximum of 18 trigger signals can be output.



In a Patch, you can also set the Instrument assignment that determines which Instrument should be played by hitting a pad (or playing a connected keyboard). How the Instrument sounds differs in the Instrument section and the Performance section. The Instrument section assigns an Instrument to each Note Number and therefore each pad (key) will sound differently. In the Performance section, however, the same sound is assigned to each pad (key). In the Performance section, one Instrument sound is played with different pitches.

"Memory" is the place (memory IC) where data can be stored and retrieved.

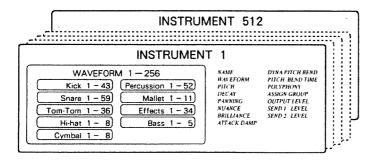
\* A Rim Shot is a performance technique in which both the actual pad and the rim of the pad are struck simultaneously. If you only hit the rim of the pad, the proper effect will not be obtained. In the Instrument section, two Instruments are assigned to one pad (key). These two sounds are called **Sound 1** and **Sound 2**. The parameter called **Layer** can be used to determine how these sounds should be played. You can play two sounds simultaneously or change the tone quality depending on how hard you play the pads (keys).

Sounds can be selected from the Sound Group called "Instrument". The TD-7 contains 512 different Instrument sounds.

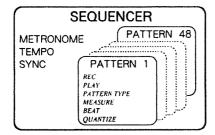
## [2] Other Parameters

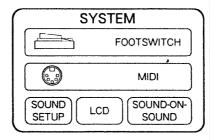
The parameters that can be written into the internal memory of the TD-7 are: **Instrument**, **Sequencer** and **System** parameters.

An Instrument sound is created by one of the 256 **waveforms**. You can create your own Instrument sound by editing the parameters (such as the Pitch, Decay or Panning) of a particular waveform. The two **Effects** (Reverb, Chorus, etc.) can be used to further change the sound.



The **Sequencer** parameters are for recording and playing back the data of the **Phrase Sequencer**. The **System** parameters are related to settings of the entire system of the TD-7, such as MIDI, Output Assign, LCD, etc.







# **Patch Setting**

1.Setting A Patch ··	 40
2.Patch Copy ··	 71
hal Barfarmanaa Baramatare	 73

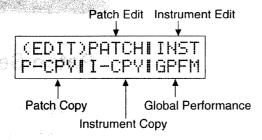
## 1. Setting a Patch

The following chapter explains how to set the parameters that can be stored in a Patch (1-32). These parameters include those for the Patch Name, the 9 Trigger Inputs, the Instrument Section, the Hi-hat Control Pedal, the Effects, the Performance Sections and Program Change Numbers.

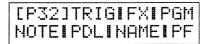
## [1] Naming a Patch

You can name a Patch using up to 6 characters. The currently selected Patch is displayed in the Play mode.

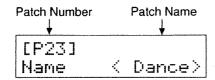
(1) Select the Patch Play screen, then Press [EDIT]



② Move the cursor (using [◄] and [►] ) to P'ATCH, then press [ENTER].



- At this stage, you can change Patch Numbers by rotating the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor (using [◄] and [►] ) to HAME, then press [ENTER].

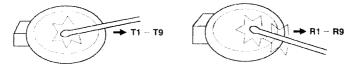


- Move the cursor (using [◄] and [►] ) to the Patch Number field, then select the Patch Number you wish to name using the [DATA] dial.
- (5) Move the cursor (using [◄] and [▶]) to the Patch Name field and start creating the Patch
- (6) Select the first character in the new name using the [DATA] dial.
- (7) Press [►] to move to the next character space. Select the second character.
- **8** Proceed in this manner until the name is complete.
- Press [EXIT] three times to return to the Patch play screen.

: For a detailed description of the Patch Play screen, see page 17.

## [2] Assigning a Note Number to a Trigger Signal

The TD-7 is equipped with 9 Trigger Input jacks. Using the specified pads (PD-7; optional), 18 Trigger Signals can be controlled. Each PD-7 can output a Rim Shot signal (in addition to the standard center-of-head signal) when the rim and head of the pad are played simultaneously. Therefore, when 9 PD-7s are used, 18 Trigger Signals (2 from each pad) are possible.



A "Trigger Signal" is an electric impulse generated by hitting a pad. The TD-7 can detect the timing and strength (velocity) of the Trigger Signal via high speed signal processing.

The following describes how to assign a MIDI Note Number to each Trigger Signal.

The symbols T1 - T9 shown in the screen represent the Trigger Signals created when the head of a pad is hit. R1 - R2 represent the Trigger Signals output when you play Rim Shots.

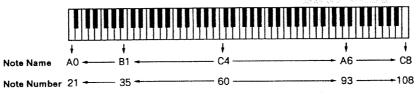
Assign a MIDI Note Number (35-93) to each Trigger Signal. The sound module of the TD-7 will be played according to the assigned Note Number. The sound or pitch that corresponds to the assigned Note Number will be heard depending on whether the Instrument or Performance section is being used. In the Instrument Section, a different sound (Instrument) is assigned to each MIDI Note Number and therefore different sounds will be heard by playing different pads. In the Performance section, however, the 'set sound' will be played at the pitch of the MIDI Note Number that is output from the pad.

r: A "Note Number" is the number assigned to each key on a keyboard.

Playing a pad will output the message of the set MIDI Note Number through the MIDI OUT connector on the rear of the unit.

For a detailed explanation of how to set the transmitchannel for MIDI messages created by playing a pad, refer to page 115.

Correspoedence between Note Numbers and Names

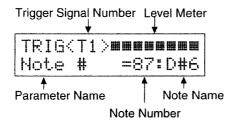


#### ■ Setting a Note Number

- (1) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PHTCH, then press [ENTER].

[P32]TRIG#FX#PGM NOTE#PDL#NAME#PF

- At this stage, you can change Patch Numbers by rotating the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor to TEIG, then press [ENTER].

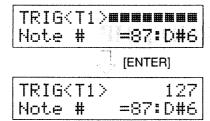


 $\textbf{4} \quad \text{Move the cursor to $TRIG$$<$T1$>. You can change the Trigger Signal Numbers using the $[DATA]$ dial. }$ 

If external pads are connected, playing a pad will change the Trigger Signal Number of that pad.

The Level Meter reflects your playing strength.

Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then press [ENTER]. The Level Meter indication will change to Velocity value. Pressing [ENTER] alternately selects the Level meter or Velocity value indication.



- 6 Move the cursor to the Parameter Name, then select a Piote # by rotating the [DATA] dial. If you select a different parameter here, you can set various Trigger parameters.
- Move the cursor to the Note Number, then set the Note Number using the [DATA] dial.

The Note Name is shown together with the Note Number.

\* When the cursor is positioned anywhere except the Level Meters, you can perform a Jump To Note. (\*: P. 48)

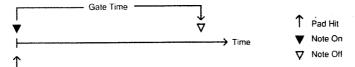
\* 35(B1) - 93(A6) are valid MIDI Note Numbers (Note Names).

## [3] Setting Various Trigger Parameters

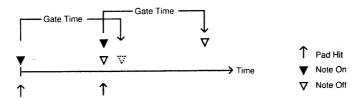
The following parameters can be set for the Trigger Signals of each pad. You can set them in a similar way as in "2. Assigning a Note Number to a Trigger Signal" (P. 41).

• Gate Time: Gate Time (0.1-4.0 sec)

The Gate Time determines the actual length of time an Instrument will sound when a pad is played. Gate Time is equivalent to the time from Note On to Note Off when you play a MIDI keyboard.



If, for example, the Gate Time set for a pad is fairly long (1 or 2 seconds), every time you strike the pad, you will cutoff the previous sound and trigger a new one.



Many drum machines and percussion sound modules cannot recognize Note Off messages. Therefore, it is recommended that you set the TD-7 to ignore Note Off messages.

If you set the "Note Off Receive Switch" to ON (P. 417), the TD-7 can recognize Note Off messages. When the Gate Time (duration from Note Onto Note Off) the TD-7 receives is longer than the Gate Time set for the internal sound module, the sound will stop even before Note Off messages are received. (See figure a below). When the received Gate Time is shorter, the Note Off messages will be recognized when received. (See figure b below.)

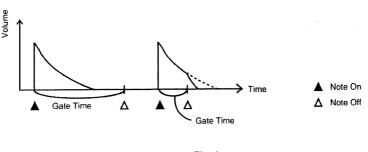


Fig. a Fig. b

- setting is "Note Off Receive Switch" OFF.
- The Gate Time of the internal sound module can be set with the Decay of the Instrument in the Edit screen.

Cross Talk Cancel Group : CrsTlkGrp (1-4/OFF)

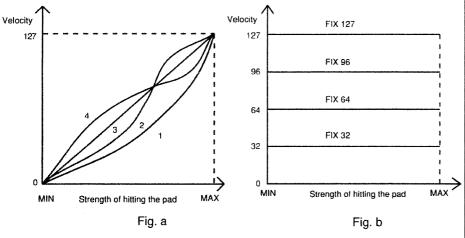
When several pads are set close together, the vibrations caused by striking one pad may inadvertently trigger the sounds of other pads. The 'Cross Talk Cancel Group' prevents such errors.

Assign all the pads in a group (the pad played and those affected by the vibrations) the same number (Cross Talk Cancel Group = ON). To turn off this function, set to QFF.

● Velocity Sense Curve: VelCurve (NORMAL1/2/3/4/FIX32/64/96/127)

The **Velocity Sense Curve** represents the 'strength' with which each pad is played. When set to "NORMAL" ( $Hor^*F()$ , the volume will increase by playing harder. There are + NORMAL curves. (See figure a below.) When "FIX" ( $F(i\times)$ ) is selected, the volume will not be affected by playing strength (i.e. the volume remains constant). There are + FIX curves with different velocity values. (See figure b below.)

The volume of the TD-7's internal sound source depends upon the received velocity value.



• Sequence Pattern Number : SeqPtn # (OFF / 1-48)

Hitting a pad will trigger the assigned Sequence Pattern. The Sequence Pattern will also be triggered by receiving a MIDI Note On message. When set to  $\overline{\text{OFF}}$ , no Sequence Pattern will be played. 1-24 are User Patterns and 25-48 are Preset Patterns.

● Choke : Choke (ON/OFF)

The Choke effect (for cymbals, etc.) can be obtained when using PD-7 pads. The Choke effect mutes the sound when the rim of the pad is touched or grabbed. When it is set to QFF, the Choke effect cannot be obtained.

■ Automatic Parameter setting : Auto (MIN3→MAX3)

Slowly strike a pad six times—three times softly, three times strongly—according to the message shown in the display. The following parameters (Max Dynamic/Minimum Dynamic/Mask Time/Threshold Level) will be set automatically. If you continue hitting the pad, the display will change as shown below:

MIN 3times → MIN 2 more → MIN 1 more → MAX 3times → MAX 2 more → MAX 1 more → SET OK !

If you do not succeed, move the cursor using [◄] and [▶], select a different Parameter screen with the [DATA] dial, select the Ĥu‡⊕ screen again, and then bit the pads.

This procedure allows you to set the maximum and minimum volume levels obtained from the pads. That is, playing harder than the set maximum volume level will not increase the volume. Similarly, playing softer than the set minimum level will not decrease the volume.

If you hit the pad while grabbing hold of the rim, decay will be shortened. It can be simulated the Mute Triangle effect.

\* If you wish to change the maximum and minimum levels, repeat the procedure or edit the following parameters (Max Dynamic/Minimum Dynamic/Mask Time/Threshold Level).

• Max Dynamic / Minimum Dynamic : Max Dyna / Min Dyna (1 - 16)

Playing dynamics vary from player to player, and the level of Trigger Signals vary from pad manufacturer to pad manufacturer. The Max Dynamic and Minimum Dynamic settings compensate for such differences and maintain a maximum **dynamic range**.

To set the Max and Minimum Dynamics, specify the Trigger Signal level of the pads that corresponds to the maximum and minimum values of the MIDI Velocity.

When your playing velocity is low (ie. you're playing softly) or the Trigger Signal level of the pads is low, set the Max and Minimum Dynamic fairly low.

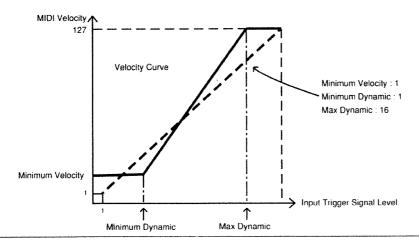
Any Trigger Signal above the level set with the Max Dynamic will be regarded as Velocity 127.

Any Trigger Signal lower than the level set with the Minimum Dynamic will be regarded as the Velocity value set with the Minimum Velocity referred to in the following parameter.

Minimum Velocity: Min Velo (1-64)

You may at times wish to maintain a minimum volume level even when playing very softly. Minimum Velocity sets this volume level.

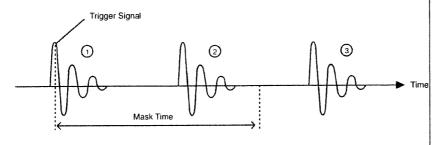
Any Trigger Signal lower than the level set with the Min Dynamic is regarded as the Velocity value set here. Velocity value can be set over 16 steps. The figure shown in the display represents the MIDI velocity value.



"Dynamic range" is the difference between the maximum and minimum volume levels.

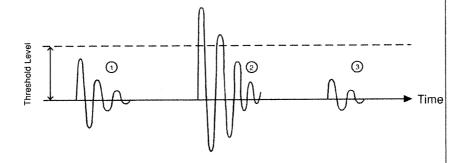
The volume of the TD-7's internal sound module is determined by the Velocity value set here. Mask Time : Mask Time (0-124ms)

This parameter should be set for pads that tend to create **double triggers**, such as the kick pedal. Even when more than one Trigger Signal is created within the set time, the latter signal will be ignored. In the figure below, Trigger Signals ① and ③ will cause the sound to be played, while signal ② will not. The time can be set in 4 msec steps.



• Threshold Level: Threshold (1-16)

When the level of the Trigger Signal sent from a pad is lower than the set threshold level, no sound is heard. Using this feature, you can prevent the vibrations from the pad being played from generating Trigger Signals in adjacent pads. In the figure below, Trigger Signal ② will cause the sound to be played while signals ① and ③ will not.



when two (or more)
Trigger Signals are
generated when only one
was intended.

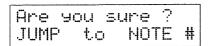
#### [Useful Functions for setting Trigger Parameters]

The following explains "Jump To Note" and "Preview Key". These functions will speed up the process of sound editing and monitoring when you set the Trigger Parameters.

#### **■** Jump To Note

When you are setting Trigger parameters, you can use the Jump To Note function to change the Instrument assigned to a Note Number. Using this function, you can quickly select the Note screen (as you need not retrieve the Basic screen by pressing [EXIT]).

Select the Trigger Parameter setting screen, then press [ENTER].
The display responds with Ameliana Sources.



② Press [ENTER] to select the screen for assigning an Instrument to a Note Number. To cancel the Jump To Note mode, press [EXIT].

#### ■ Preview Key

When you are in the Trigger Parameter setting screen, [1]([SYSTEM]), [2]([SEQUENCER]) and [3]([EDIT]) will become Preview Keys. That is, even if no pad or MIDI device is connected to the TD-7, pressing these keys will trigger the TD-7 sounds. [1]([SYSTEM]) triggers a soft sound (velocity value 32), [2]([SEQUENCER]), a medium level sound (velocity value 64), and [3]([EDIT]), a loud sound (velocity value 127).

\* When the cursor is positioned at Level Meter (or Velocity Value), Jump To Note cannot be used.

## [4] Instrument Section

The **Instrument Section** allows you to assign an Instrument to each Note Number. That is, each Trigger Signal will play a different Instrument. If you wish to assign a different sound to each pad, use the Instrument Section.

Pad Trigger	Note 35	Number	INSTRUI Sound 1	MENT	SECTION Sound 2	
6			INSTRUMENT	1	INSTRUMENT	2
(T1)	36		NSTRUMENT	3	INSTRUMENT	4
NRI // T		37	INSTRUMENT	5	INSTRUMENT	6
$\times$	38		INSTRUMENT	7	INSTRUMENT	8
(T2)	••	39	INSTRUMENT	9	INSTRUMENT	10
R2	40		INSTRUMENT	11	INSTRUMENT	12
	41		INSTRUMENT	13	INSTRUMENT	14
•		42	INSTRUMENT	15 ;	INSTRUMENT	16
	43		INSTRUMENT	17	INSTRUMENT	18
( T8 )		44	INSTRUMENT	19	INSTRUMENT	20
R8			:		:	
/ T9 \\		92	INSTRUMENT	115	INSTRUMENT	116
( R9 )	93		INSTRUMENT	117	INSTRUMENT	118

The Instrument Section is similar to the "Drum Part" (or Rhythm Part) in a MIDI multi-timbral sound module. It is also similar in that a different sound is heard from each key on a MIDI keyboard.

#### a. Setting Sounds 1 and 2

You can assign two different Instruments to one Note Number to create various mixing effects. This is called "Layer". The two Instruments are called Sound 1 and Sound 2.

A different P it to  $F_1$  can be set for both Sound 1 and Sound 2. The pitch is variable in semi-tone (100 cent) steps, from -4800 to +4800 cents.

#### ■ Setting the Instrument and Pitch

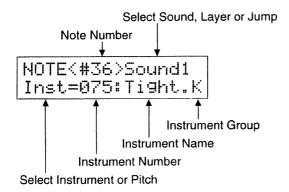
- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PHTCH, then press [ENTER].

[P32]TRIG#FX#PGM NOTE#PDL#NAME#PF

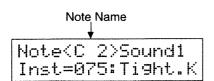
• At this stage, you can change Patch Numbers by rotating the [DATA] dial.

- For a detailed explanation of setting Layers, refer to page 52.
- A "Cent" is a unit of pitch.1 cent is 1/100th of a semi-tone.

3 Move the cursor to HOTE, then press [ENTER].



Move the cursor to the Note Number, then select a Note Number using the **[DATA]** dial. If you press **[ENTER]** here, the screen shows the Note Name instead of Note Number. Pressing **[ENTER]** again will retrieve the Note Number display.



\* One of the following screens may be shown instead of the Sound 1 screen. If this happens, move the cursor to the far right on the first line in the screen, then select the Sound 1 screen (Sound 1) using the [DATA] dial.

NOTE<#36>Sound2 Inst=037: Huge.K

NOTE<#36>Layer OFF

NOTE<#36>JpTri9 JUMP to TRIG? 4 Select the Instrument to be assigned by rotating the [DATA] dial.

When you move the cursor with [◄] and [►]. Note Number Sound1, Inst, 075, Tight andK will flash. To change the values, move the cursor to the relevant position, then rotate the [DATA] dial.

Depending on the cursor position, different parameters can be edited.

<#36 ≥ ...... The Note Number can be edited.</p>

 ${\sf Sourid1}$  .... You can set the following parameters by moving the cursor to this position and rotating the [DATA] dial.

Sound 1 Sourid1: You can adjust the settings for Sound 1. Sound 2 Sourid2: You can adjust the settings for Sound 2. Layer Layer: You can adjust the settings for Layer. C. P. 52 Jump To Trigger: JPTrig: You can jump to the screen for setting Trigger.

Parameters, \$\P. 55

I rist. \_\_\_\_\_\_You can select the desired Instrument. You can change the pitch of the Instrument by selecting Pitch using the [DATA] dial. The variable range of the pitch is -4800 - +4800 cents. The pitch can be changed in semi-tone (100 cents) steps.

Tight .......You can select an Instrument with the corresponding name.

- Hitting a pad will automatically select the MIDI Note Number assigned to the Trigger signal of that pad.
- As the TD-7 receives the MIDI Note messages, the received MIDI Note Number will be automatically selected.
- If you select Sound2 in step 4, you can set the parameters for Sound 2.

- The name and the group name of the Instrument can be set easily. P. 82
- Be sure to set the receive and transmit MIDI channels to the same number.

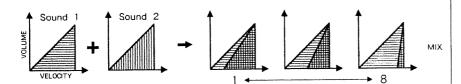
#### b. Layer

Layer allows you to play two different Instruments, Sound 1 and Sound 2, simultaneously. If Layer is set to DFF, only Sound 1 will be played.

There are five types of Lavers:

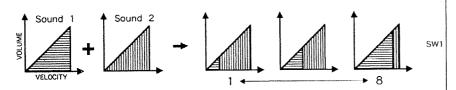
#### Velocity Mix (1-8) Velo Mix

The two sounds assigned to a pad are mixed in different proportions depending on how hard you play. With a low setting value (say 1 or 2), only Sound 1 is heard when you play very softly. Both sounds are heard when you play at a moderate or high level. At a higher setting value (7 or 8), Sound 2 is mixed with Sound 1 only when you play very hard. The overall output level is determined by how hard you play the pad.



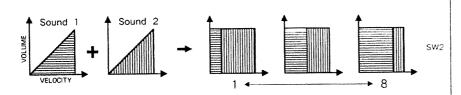
#### Velocity Switch 1 (1-8) Uelo Sw 1

With this Layer setting, only one sound is heard at a time. The sound that is heard is determined by how hard you play the pads. At a low setting value (1 for example), only Sound 1 is heard when you play softly. At the same setting, only Sound 2 is heard when you play at moderate or high levels. If you change the setting to 8, for example, Sound 2 is heard only if you play the pads very hard.



Velocity Switch 2(1-8) Uelo Sw 2

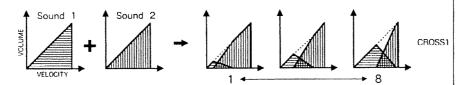
With this Layer setting, as with the Velocity Switch setting, only one of the two sounds is heard at a time. However, here the overall volume output is fixed and is not affected by your playing strength. That is, playing strength determines which sound is heard, not the volume level. When a smaller value is set (say 1 or 2), only Sound 1 is heard when you play softly. At a higher setting (7 or 8), Sound 2 is heard only when you play very hard. Keep in mind that the actual volume level heard will be constant regardless of how hard you play—playing strength determines the sound heard, not the output volume.



\* When the Layer function is being used, two sounds are played by one Note ON message. Although the TD-7 can play up to 14 notes at once, this number will be reduced when using the Layer function. If this causes problems for you, set the Layer parameter of some Instruments to OFF.

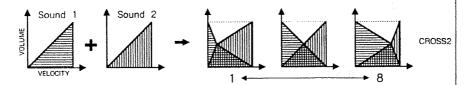
#### Velocity Crossfade 1 (1-8) Uelo Cross 1

With this Layer setting, the two sounds are mixed in different proportions depending on how hard you play. When a lower value (1 or 2) is set, only Sound 1 is heard when you play very softly. As you play a little harder, Sound 1 becomes softer (until it disappears altogether) while Sound 2 becomes louder and louder. When you choose a higher setting value (7 or 8), Sound 1 increases in volume as you play harder. At a moderate playing level Sound 1 starts to become softer and Sound 2 kick in. The overall volume of the layered sound will change depending on how hard you play.



#### Velocity Crossfade 2(1-8) Velo Cross 2

The volume balance of the two sounds changes in relation to your playing strength. With a middle setting (say 4 or 5), playing softly will result in Sound 1 being much louder than Sound 2. As you increase your playing strength, Sounds 1 and 2 will be heard in about equal proportions. If you play very hard, Sound 2 becomes much louder than Sound 1.

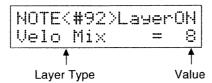


## ■ Setting the Layer Parameters

- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- 2 Move the cursor to PATCH, then press [ENTER].

[P32]TRIG|FX|PGM

- If you rotate the [DATA] dial here, you can change Patch Numbers.
- (3) Move the cursor to NOTE—using [◄] and [▶], then press [ENTER].
- (4) Select a Layer screen using the [DATA] dial. For P. 50
- (5) Move the cursor to the Layer Type field, then select the Layer Type using the [DATA] dial.



- If you wish to change the Note Number, move the cursor to the Note Number field using [◄] and
   [▶], then rotate the [DATA] dial.
- 6 Move the cursor to the value field, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

- Patch Play Screen
- ra P. 17
- \* One of the following screens may be shown instead of the Layer screen. If this happens, move the cursor to the far right on the first line in the screen, then select the Layer screen (Layer 1) using the [DATA] dial.

NOTE<#92>Sound1 Inst=384:PndOp.P

NOTE<#92>Sound2 Inst=162:Rcker.S

NOTE<#92>JpTrig JUMP to TRIG ?

## [Useful Functions for Editing the Instrument Section]

The following explains the "Jump To Instrument", "Jump to Trigger" and "Preview" functions. These functions speed up the process of editing sounds, checking the Trigger Signals and monitoring in the Instrument Section.

#### **■** Jump To Instrument

When you are assigning Instruments to Sounds 1 and 2, you can use this function to edit the sounds by changing the parameters (such as Decay). Using this function, you can quickly select the sound editing screen (without having to retrieve the Basic screen by pressing [EXIT]).

From the Sound 1 / Sound 2 Instrument setting screens, or the Pitch setting screen:

1 Press [ENTER].

The screen responds with Arre Goul Surre ?

Are you sure ? JUMP to INST

(2) Press [ENTER] again to select the sound editing screen for an Instrument. Begin editing.

To cancel the Jump To Instrument mode, press [EXIT].

#### **■** Jump To Trigger

In the Instrument Section, you assign an Instrument to a Note Number. However, you cannot tell which pad should be hit for the desired Instrument unless you watch the Trigger Parameter screen (P. 42). Using the Jump to Trigger function, you can instantaneously move to the Trigger Parameter screen from the Instrument Section screen.

- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PATCH Using [◄] and [►], then press [ENTER].

[P32]TRIG#FX#PGM NOTE#PDL#NAME#PF

- If you move the cursor to the Mote Number using [◄] and [►], you can change the Note number using the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor to NOTE using [◄] and [▶], then press [ENTER].
- (4) Select JFTr i ∃ using the [DATA] dial. ™ P. 50

NOTE<#92>JpTrig JUMP to TRIG?

(5) Press [ENTER].

The screen responds with American Source ?

Press [ENTER] again to select the Trigger Parameter screen. If you wish to cancel the Jump To Trigger mode, press [EXIT] instead of [ENTER].

If the Note Number currently selected is not assigned to any Trigger, the following message appears. The previous display is then recalled.

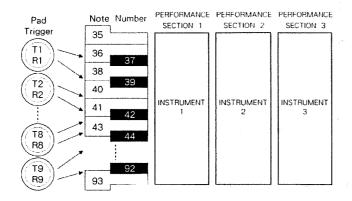
Not assi9ned !

#### **■** Preview Key

When the Instrument Section screen is selected, the 1 [SYSTEM], 2 [SEQUENCER] and 3 [EDIT] buttons will work as Preview Keys. That is, even if no pad or MIDI device is connected to the TD-7, pressing these keys will trigger the TD-7's sounds. 1 [SYSTEM] triggers a soft sound (velocity value 32), 2 [SEQUENCER], a medium level sound (velocity value 64), and 3 [EDIT], a loud sound (velocity value 127).

## [5] Performance Sections

In a Performance Section, one Instrument sound is assigned to all the pads, with each pad plaving a different pitch. With this arrangement you can play melodies. Also, using a MIDI keyboard, you can play melodies from a Performance Section. That is, a Performance Section is similar to a "Standard Part" in a MIDI multi-timbral sound module. The TD-7 contains three Performance Sections and therefore can be used as a 4-part, multi-timbral sound module.



- In some sound modules, a "Standard Part" is called a "Normal Part".
- For a detailed explanation of parameter settings in the Performance Sections, refer to page 73.

## ■ Sound Settings in the Performance Sections

There are three Performance Sections (PFM1, PFM, PFM3) in the TD-7. You can assign any one of the 512 Instruments to each Performance Section.

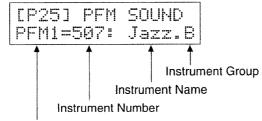
- ① Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- **2**) Move the cursor to PATCH (using  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  and  $[\blacktriangleright]$ ), then press [ENTER].

[P32]TRIG#FX#PGM NOTE#PDL#NAME#PF

• If you wish to change Patch Numbers, rotate the [DATA] dial.

Parameters related to the entire Performance Section should be set in Global Performance Parameter (page 73).

- Sound Setting in Performance Section 1
- (3) Move the cursor to FF (using [◄] and [►] ), then press [ENTER].



Performance Section

4 Select the Instrument to be assigned using the [DATA] dial.

Move the cursor to PFM1, 507, Jazz or B and change the value if you wish.

- Sound Setting in Performance Section 2
- (5) Move the cursor to PFM1 (with [◄] and [►] ), then change it to PFM2 with the [DATA] dial.

- (6) Move the cursor with [◄] and [▶], then edit the value with the [DATA] dial.
- Sound Setting in Performance Section 3
- (7) To select the Instrument to be assigned to Performance Section 3, select PFM3 in step (5).

[P25] PFM SOUND PFM3=431:MariU.M \* Depending on the patch selected, what appears in the screen will be different. The left screen will be shown, when you select the Patch 25 (Standard kit).

#### [Useful Functions for Editing a Performance Section]

The following explains "Jump To Instrument" and "Preview Keys". These functions speed up the process of editing the sound in a Performance Section.

#### **■** Jump To Instrument

When you are assigning an Instrument to a Performance Section, you can use the Jump To Instrument function for editing sounds by changing parameters (such as Decay). Using this function, you can instantaneously move to the Sound Editing screen.

Select the Instrument Setting screen for a Performance Section and then:

1 Press [ENTER].

The screen will respond with Anel You sure?

Are you sure ? JUMP to INST

② Press [ENTER] again to select the screen for Instrument editing, then edit the Instrument. To leave the mode, press [EXIT].

#### **■** Preview Keys

When you are in the Performance Section screen, the 1 [SYSTEM], 2 [SEQUENCER] and 3 [EDIT] buttons work as Preview Keys. That is, even if no pad or MIDI device is connected to the TD-7, pressing these keys will trigger the TD-7's sounds. 1 [SYSTEM] triggers a soft sound (velocity value 32), 2 [SEQUENCER], a medium level sound (velocity value 64), and 3 [EDIT], a loud sound (velocity value 127).

## [6] Effects

The TD-7 includes two Effects: **Effect 1** and **Effect2**. Using these Effects, you can enhance the TD-7's sounds. It is possible to apply two Effects to one Instrument at the same time.

Four different effects are provided in Effects 1 and 2. These are the Effect Types:

- Reverb simulates the reverberation (sound reflections) in a large enclosed space (a concert half
  for example). This creates rich and natural sounds. You can change the quality of reverb sound (with
  Reverb Type), the size of the space (with Reverb Time) and the level of the reverberation sound (with
  Output Level).
- Delay creates an Echo like effect by delaying the sound output. You can set different delay times
  for the right and left channels (when using a stereo output).
- Chorus is an effect that makes the sound fatter and warmer. It can also create distortion or vibrato
  effects by changing the volume and pitch of the sound. You can adjust the speed of the modulation
  (with Rate) and the depth (with Depth).
- Flanger is an effect that makes the sound fatter and brighter, making it even more unusual than with Chorus.

#### Effect Types Available for Effect 1

	Туре	Effect Description					
Reverb	HALL	This setting simulates the reverberation in a large space like a concert half.					
	ROOM	OOM This setting simulates the reverberation in a smaller space.					
	PLATE	This setting creates a <b>Plate Echo</b> effect; a bright, metallic sound.					
Delay	DELAY	This setting generates discreet reflections, like those of an echo.					

#### Effect Types Available for Effect 2

Туре	Effect Description
CHORUS	This effect makes sounds fatter and warmer.
FLANGER	This effect makes sounds fatter and brighter—more unusual than those of the Chorus effect.

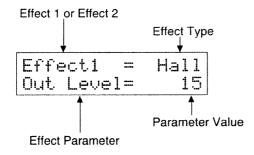
\* No effects will be obtained when using the Individual Outputs. Please read "Sound Setup" on page 129 carefully.

A "Plate Echo" is a device that creates its effect from the vibrations of a suspended metal plate.

## ■ Selecting an Effect Type and Setting Parameters

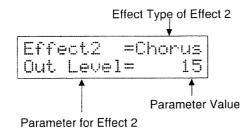
- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PHTCH, then press [ENTER].

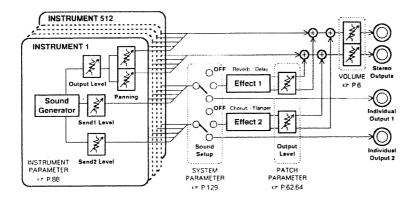
- If you wish to change Patch Numbers, rotate the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor to FX, then press [ENTER].



- 4) Move the cursor to the Effect 1.2 field, then select  $\mathsf{Effect1}$  with the [DATA] dial.
- $\ensuremath{\mathbf{5}}$  . Move the cursor to the Effect Type field, then select the Effect Type for E f f  $\ominus$   $\ominus$   $\ominus$  1 .
- **6** Move the cursor to the Effect Parameter field, then select the Effect Parameter for  $\mathsf{Eff}$   $\mathsf{ect}$  1.
- (7) Move the cursor to the parameter value field, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

● To set Effect 2, select Effect 2 in step ④ (Page 60).





There are many Effects Parameters, each of which can be edited in step **6**–**7** (page 60).

#### a. Parameters for Effect 1

Effect 1 includes Reverb and Delay

Output Level: Out Level (0 - 15)

This parameter adjusts the volume of the effect sound. This is the equivalent of the Effect Return Level of a mixer. Higher values will increase the volume of the effect sound. When set to zero, no effect sound is output.

• Reverb Time: Rv Time (0-5) (Available only for Reverb)

This is the reverberation decay time. Higher values will make the reverberation time longer, simulating larger spaces.

● Pre Low Pass Filter : Pre LPF (0 - 15)

This is the low-pass filter for cutting the higher frequencies of the direct sound fed into the Effect. You can control the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter by changing the values for the Pre Low Pass Filter. Higher values will lower the cutoff frequency, creating a warmer sound.

- \* Available parameters differ depending on which Effect Type (Reverb or Delay) is selected.
- \* If INDIVIDUAL 1 or OFF is selected (for Send 1) in "Sound Setup" (page 129), Effect 1 (Reverb, Delay) cannot be used.

Delay Right Time/Delay Left Time: RightTime / Left Time (2 - 450ms)
 (Available only for Delay)

This setting determines the delay time for each channel (in 2ms steps).

• Feedback : Feedback (0-15) (Available only for Delay)

This parameter determines the amount of delay sound to be returned to the Effect input. Higher values will increase the number of delay repeats.

#### b. Parameters for Effect 2

Effect 2 includes Chorus and Flanger.

Output Level: Out Level (0-15)

This parameter adjusts the volume of the effect sound. This is equivalent to the Effect Return Level of a mixer. Higher values will increase the volume of the effect sound. When set to  $\theta$ , no effect sound is output.

● Rate: Rate (0 -31)

This parameter adjusts the Chorus or Flanger modulation speed. Higher values increase the speed.

● Depth : Depth (0 - 15)

This parameter adjusts the Chorus modulation depth. Higher values increase modulation depth.

• Feedback : Feedback (0 - 15) (Available only for the Flanger)

This parameter sets the amount of Flanger feedback. Higher values accentuate the Flanging effect.

• Delay Time: DelayTime (1 - 30ms) (Available only for the Flanger)

This parameter adjusts the delay time of the effect sound. Higher values will increase the delay time. A longer delay time will automatically lower the center frequency of the flanging effect, while a shorter delay time will raise it.

- \* Available parameters differ depending on which Effect Type (Chorus or Flanger) is selected.
- \* If INDIVIDUAL 2 or OFF is selected (for Send 2) in "Sound Setup" (page 129), Effect 2 (Chorus, Flanger) cannot be used.

- In some devices, "Feedback" is called "Resonance".
- : In some devices, "Delay Time" is called "Manual".

## [7] Hi-hat Control Pedal

The TD-7 allows you to control sound parameters using the FD-7 Hi-hat Control Pedal. For example, you can modify the Decay. Pitch and Nuance of a sound using an FD-7.

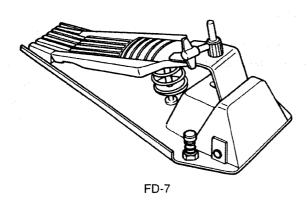
The Control Mode (Patch Number Lto 23) of the Pedal has been set to Hi-hat Lat the factory, allowing you to control both the Open and Closed Hi-hat sounds.

By assigning Note Number to the Pedal, you can play the desired Instruments by pressing the Pedal. The Decay is controlled by how far you press the Pedal. You can also use the Pedal to trigger Sequence Patterns.

#### ■ How to Set the Pedal Parameters

- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PATCH, then press [ENTER].
- If you wish to change Patch Numbers, rotate the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor to F'DL, then press [ENTER].

- 4 Move the cursor to the parameter name field and select the parameter you wish to edit with the [DATA] dial.
- (5) Move the cursor to the value field, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.



\* When using an FD-7, execute Hi-hat Control Pedal Initialization.

ra P. 132

#### Pedal Parameters include the following:

Control Mode : CtrlMode

[P25]HiHat PEDAL CtrlMode= HiHat2

The Control Mode determines how the Hi-hat Control Pedal works or what sound parameter will be controlled.

If the Control Mode is set to QFF, the sound will not be affected by any pedal action. MIDI Control Change messages will not be output either.

#### Hi-hat 1: HiHat1

Both Layer and Decay of the two Instruments (assigned to **one** Note Number in the Instrument Section) can be controlled at the same time. Depending on how far you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal, the volume balance of the two Instruments changes, thus changing the decay.

For example, if Open Hi-hat is assigned to Sound 1 and Closed Hi-hat to Sound 2 of a particular Note Number, selecting Hi-hat mode 1 will automatically choose Hi-hat sounds from Open to Closed in sequence (crossfade), thereby creating a realistic Hi-hat performance.

#### Hi-hat 2: HIHat 2

The Instruments assigned to **two** Note Numbers in the Instrument Section can be switched by using the Hi-hat Pedal.

If you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal a little and hit the pad, the sound selected with "Assign" will be played. If you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal farther and hit the pad, the sound of the Note Number which is 4 numbers less than the Note Number selected in "Assign" will be played. For instance, if Note Number 46 is assigned to the Trigger Signal selected in "Assign", Note Number 42 will be played instead.

- In the HiHat1 or HiHat2 mode, the TD-7 can be played simply by pressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal even without hitting the Pads. You can select what sound to be played by assigning the Note Number that corresponds to the Instrument you wish to play. ☞ P. 68
- Generally speaking, when using FD-7, select the HiHat1 mode for playing the TD-7's internal sound source and select the HiHat2 mode for playing an external sound module.

- \* How far you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal is output as a MIDI Control Change message.
  - ™ P. 121
- \* When HiHat.1 is selected, the Layering of Sounds 1 and 2 assigned to the Note Number cannot be controlled by Velocity.
- refer a detailed explanation of Note Numbers assigned to Trigger Signals, see page 41.
- HiHat 2 may be effectively used when Open Hi-hat and Closed Hi-hat are assigned to two different Note Numbers.
- HiHat2 may be useful when you need two MIDI Notes, Open Hi-hat and Closed Hi-hat.

Pitch: Pitch

The Pitch of a sound can be controlled by how far you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal.

PITCH+W: Variable range of the pitch is wide. The farther you depress the pedal, the higher the pitch will become.

PITCH+H: Variable range of the pitch is narrow. The farther you depress the pedal, the higher the pitch will become.

PITCH=W: Variable range of the pitch is wide. The farther you depress the pedal, the lower the pitch will become.

PITCH—N: Variable range of the pitch is narrow. The farther you depress the pedal, the lower the pitch will become.

Decay: Decay

The Decay Time can be controlled by how far you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal.

DECAY+M: Variable range for the Decay Time is wide. The farther you depress the pedal, the longer the Decay Time becomes.

DECAY+M: Variable range for the Decay Time is narrow. The farther you depress the pedal, the longer the Decay Time becomes.

DECAV-M: Variable range for the Decay Time is wide. The farther you depress the pedal, the shorter the Decay Time becomes.

DECHY-14: Variable range for the Decay Time is narrow. The farther you depress the pedal, the shorter the Decay Time becomes.

NUANCE: Nuance

The nuance of a sound can be controlled by the Hi-hat Control Pedal.

The farther you depress the pedal, the higher the Nuance value becomes.

OFF: OFF

The sound will not be affected by depressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal and MIDI Control Change messages will not be output.

⇔ Refer to Pitch on page 83.

Refer to Decay on page 83.

- Refer to Nuance on page 84.
- \* You can control the Nuance value only for the sounds marked with "0" at the Nuance section in "Waveform List". (FAY P. 144)

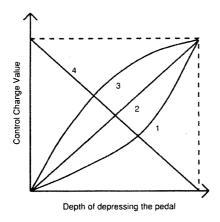
#### ● Assign: Assign (TRIG1 - 9/ALL)

The sound of the Trigger Signal selected here can be controlled by the Hi-hat Control Pedal (Control Mode:  $HiHat \ 2$   $\ ^{1}$  P.66). A Trigger Signal is divided into "T" and "R", but both Trigger Signals can be controlled simultaneously . For example, if  $TRIG \ 3$  is selected, T3 and R3 are both controlled. To control all the Trigger Signals, select  $\overline{HLL}$ .

#### ● Pedal Curve: PdlCurve (1 - 4)

-	[P25]HiHat	PEDAL
	[P25]HiHat PdlCurve=	4

MIDI Control Change messages will be output in response to how far you depress the Hi-hat Control pedal. You can select one of four Pedal Curves that determine how the Control Change value will change.



#### ● Note Number : Note # (35 - 93/OFF)

You can play an Instrument just by depressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal. Select the Note Number to which the Instrument you wish to play is assigned. When it is set to QFF, no sound is heard.

● Gate Time: GateTime (0.1 - 4.0 sec)

This parameter sets the Gate Time of the Hi-hat Control Pedal sound. This is equivalent to how long the key on a keyboard is held down (from Note ON to Note OFF).

● Velocity Sense Curve : VelCurve (NORMAL1/2/3/4/FIX32/64/96/127)

MIDI Note messages can be generated just by depressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal. Here you can select how the velocity value should change according to how hard you depress the pedal. The value changes are the same as for the Trigger Parameters.  $^{48}$  P. 44.

• Sequence Pattern Number : SeqPtn # (1-48/OFF)

You can trigger a Sequence Pattern by depressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal. Here you can select the Sequence Pattern Number to be played. 1-24 are User Patterns and 25-48 are Preset Patterns. When the parameter is set to DFF, no pattern data is played.

## [8] Program Change Numbers

Changing Patches on the TD-7 will send MIDI Program Change messages to any connected MIDI device. Receiving Program Change messages on the TD-7 will change Patches.

However, when 'OFF' is selected, no messages will be sent or received. You can assign a Program Change Number to each Patch.

- (1) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to PHTCH, then press [ENTER].
- If you wish to change Patch Numbers, rotate the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor to FGM, then press [ENTER].

(4) Move the cursor to the value field, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

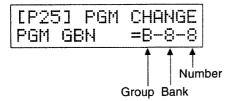
You can set a Program Number by specifying a number from 1-128, or by using the group, bank, and number (GBN) method. When a keyboard is connected to the TD-7, the GBN method will be more practical.

When you use the GBN method, specify the group, bank and then number. For example, if you specify "A-5-3", Program Change 35 will be transmitted.

	< Group B > Number									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	1	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	
	2	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	
~	3	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	
Bank	4	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	
ш	5	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	
	6	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	
	7	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	
	8	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	

	< Group A > Number								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
¥	3	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Bank	4	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
_	5	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
	6	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
	7	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
	8	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64

- **(5)** Move the cursor to PGM. Number .
- (6) Select the method, Program Number or GBN, with the [DATA] dial.



(7) Move the cursor to the value field(s), then set the value(s) with the [DATA] dial.

Program Change Numbers.

\* OFF/1~128 are valid

## 2. Patch Copy

The TD-7 allows you to copy a Patch to a different location (Patch number). The Patch Copy function may be effectively used when you want to create two (or more) variations of a basic sound.

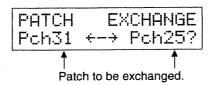
Four different types of copying are available:

• Patch Copy: COPY ..... This copies the entire Patch to a different Patch number (location).



Source Patch Number Destination Patch Number

● Patch Exchange : EXCHANGE ..... This exchanges the contents of one Patch with that of another.



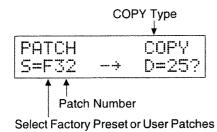
● Patch Trigger Copy: TRIG COPY ..... This copies Trigger Parameter data (P. 43) in a Patch to a different Patch.

• Patch Pedal Copy: PDL COPY ..... This copies Pedal Parameter data (P. 66) in a Patch to a different Patch.

Factory Preset Patches F1-F32 have been copied to User Patches 1-32 at the factory.

### ■ Patch Copy Procedure

- (1) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- (2) Move the cursor to F'+CF'y', then press [ENTER].



- 3 Move the cursor to Copy Type using [◄] and [►], then select COPY a EXCHANGE, TRIG COPY, or PDL COPY using the [DATA] dial.
- 4 Move the cursor, then select F (Factory Preset Patches) or U (User Paches).
- Move the cursor to the Source Patch Number field, select the Patch number with the [DATA] dial.
  If you wish to restore all User Patch data to Factory Presets, select F ₱ ₱ ₱ ₱ ₱ using the [DATA] dial.
- **(6)** Move the cursor to the Destination Patch Number field, and select the destination Patch number, with the [DATA] dial.
- Press [ENTER].
  The screen will respond with Ameligous Burne ?
- Press [ENTER] to copy.
  To cancel Patch Copy, press [EXIT].

- \* When you have selected COPY TRIG COPY, or PDL COPY, you can select a Factory Preset Patch (F1-F32) or a User Patch (U1-U32) as the source Patch. Only a User Patch can be used as a destination.
- \* When you have selected EXCHANGE, only User Patches (1-32) can be assigned to Poh.
- \* If you select FA11 step

  5, the destination Patch
  Number is selected
  UrA11. (You cannot
  select the destination
  Patch Number).

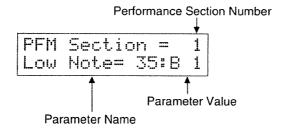
## 3. Global Performance Parameters

The following describes the Global Performance Parameters in the three Performance Sections.

For a detailed explanation of sound settings in the Performance Sections, refer to page 56.

### ■ How to Set the Global Performance Parameters

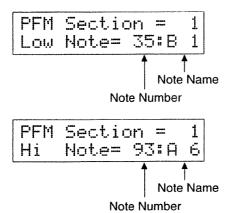
- 1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].
- 2 Move the cursor to GPFM, then press [ENTER].



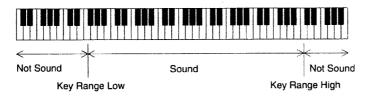
- (3) Move the cursor, then select the Performance Section Number (1-3) where you wish to set the Global Parameters using [DATA] dial.
- (4) Move the cursor to the parameter name field, then select the parameter you wish to edit.
- (5) Move the cursor to the parameter value field, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

Global Performance Parameters include:

◆ Key Range Low Note / High Note : Low Note / Hi Note (35(B 1) - 93(A 6))



This parameter determines the range of Note Numbers that each Performance Section can receive. Any Note message between the Key Range Low (the lowest note) and the Key Range Hi (the highest note) can be received. For example, if you set the receive channels of the Performance Sections to the same number and divide the sound range of each section with the Key Range, you can play different Instruments in different sound ranges.



● Control Change Mode : Ctrl Mode (OFF/Decay/Pitch/Nuance)

Select the parameter (Decay/Pitch/Nuance) to be controlled by MIDI Control Change messages. The Control Change Number on that occasion is the number set with the "Control Change" in the System Parameters. ( $\blacksquare$ P. 121) If you do not wish to control any parameter, set it to  $\square$ FF.

● Level: Level (0 - 15)

This parameter sets the volume of each Performance Section. Higher values will increase the volume. When set to  $\theta$ , no sound will be heard.

- \* If Key Range Low and Key Range Hi are set to the same Note Number, only that Note Number will be received. Then it will be sound.
- \* You cannot set Key Range Low to a higher value than Key Range Hi, or vice versa.

- channel of the Trigger Section and the Performance Section to the same number, you can control the parameter you have selected here with the Hi-hat Control Pedal.
- \* Control Change Messages can be used only 1 type in TD-7. It is selected in "System" (page 121).

### ■ Key Follow Parameters

Global Performance Parameters also include Key Follow Parameters.

Key Follow Parameters can be used to change the source Parameters (Pitch/Decay/Nuance, Pan) as you move away from the selected Reference Note Number. For example, you can decrease the Decay Time gradually as you play farther away from the selected Reference note, if you have set the Key Follow to Decay.

Key Follow Parameters can be set for each Performance Section.

◆ Key Follow Reference Note Number : Kfw Note (35 : B 1 - 93 : A 6)

This parameter determines the basic (or Reference) Note Number. Usually it is set to Note Number 60.

### • Key Follow Pitch: Kfw Pitch (-990 - +990)

This parameter sets the pitch for each Note Number in one cent steps. When set to +100, you can play using equal temperament.

● Key Follow Decay: Kfw Decay (-7 - +7)

◆ Key Follow Nuance: Kfw Nuance (-2 - +2)

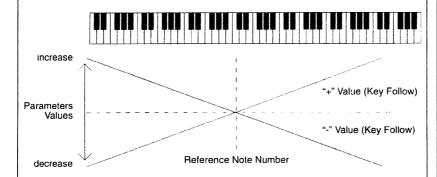
◆ Key Follow Pan: Kfw Pan (-2 - +2)

- A "Cent" is a unit of pitch.

  One cent is 1/100th of a semi-tone.
- the 12-tone tuning system used throughout the Western world.

### About Key Follow Parameters

The value set for each Key Follow parameter is added to (or subtracted from) the source value as the Note Number increases (or decreases) from the Reference Note Number you have set. The higher the Key Follow value, the more the value changes the farther you get from the Reference Note.



When a Key Follow Parameter is set to a positive (+) value, the source value will increase as the Note Numbers increase. However, when it is set to a negative (-) value, the source value will decrease as the Note Numbers increase. For example, when set to  $\pm 1 \ge 8$ , the value of the parameter will increase by I when the Note number increases by 8. When it is set to  $\pm 2$ , the value decreases by 2 when the Note Number increases by one. If you do not wish to cause any change in a source parameter, set this parameter to  $\Theta$ .

# **Editing Instrument Sounds**

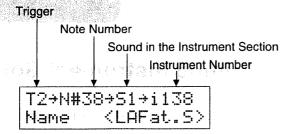
1.Instrument	Parameters	 78	
2 Inetr	ument Conv	80	

## 1. Instrument Parameters

Patch Setting (page 40) allows you to change the pitch of an Instrument (in semitone steps) assigned to a Note Number. However, if you wish further modification, such as making the snare sound softer, you should edit the Instrument Parameters. Doing so allows you to easily create the sounds you desire.

### ■ How to Set the Instrument Parameters

- 1 Press [EDIT]
- (2) Move the cursor to TNST (using [◄] and [►]), then press [ENTER].



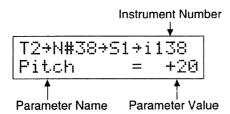
- Select the Instrument Number you wish to edit using the [DATA] dial.
  Move the cursor to the Trigger, Note Number of Sound, you can also select the Instrument Number.
- If the selected Instrument has only been assigned to the Performance Section, the screen will respond with:

selected, what appears in the screen will be different. The left screen will be shown, when you select the Patch 25 (Standard kt).

\* Depending on the patch

• If the selected Instrument has not been assigned to either the Instrument or Performance Section, the screen will respond with:

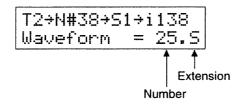
Move the cursor to the parameter name field, then select a Parameter using the [DATA] dial.



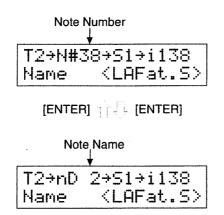
(5) Move the cursor to the parameter value field, then set the value using the [DATA] dial.

#### ■ How to view the Instrument Parameter Screen

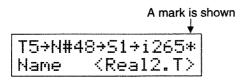
● When the Wayeform parameter has been selected, move the cursor to the Number and Extension, then change the value with the [DATA] dial.



• If you move the cursor to the Note Number and press [ENTER], the Note Number indication will change to Note Name. Pressing [ENTER] will alternately select Note Number and Note Name.



 If an Instrument is used in more than one place (Trigger/Note Number/Sound 1/Sound 2 or Performance Section) a (\*) mark will appear to the right of the Instrument Number.



If so, you can monitor what Pads (or Note Numbers) the Instrument is assigned to. Move the cursor to the Instrument Number (  $i\,512$  ), then press [ENTER]. Pressing [ENTER] will select the following displays in sequence:

[ENTER]

[ENTER]

[ENTER]

[ENTER]

• If you hit a pad while the Instrument Parameter setting screen is displayed, it will change to the screen of the pad you hit. For example, even if the Trigger Signal "T5" screen is currently displayed, hitting the "T2" pad will select the "T2" screen. Similarly, if the MIDI Note message of a certain Note Number is received, the corresponding Note Number screen will be displayed.

 If you depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal while the Instrument Parameter setting screen is displayed, it will change to the screen assigned to the Pedal.

### **■** Jump Function

The Jump function allows you to instantaneously move from the Instrument Parameter screen to the Trigger Parameter/Pedal Parameter/Instrument Section/Performance Section screen.

1 Move the cursor to the parameter you wish to jump to.



When the cursor is positioned at ①, you can move to the Trigger Parameter or Pedal Parameter screen. With the cursor at position ②, you can move to the Instrument Section or Performance Section screen.

(2) When the cursor is positioned at ①, press [ENTER].

When the cursor is positioned at ②, press [ENTER].

③ Press [ENTER] again to jump.
To cancel the Jump mode, press [EXIT].

The following parameters can be set for each of the TD-7's 512 Instrument sounds

#### ● Instrument Name: Name

Each Instrument can be named using up to 6 characters; 5 letters and one extension. You should put a "." (full-stop) between the 5 letters and the extension. The extension is a character that represents the category of the Instrument.

### Waveform : Waveform

Select the waveform that the Instrument is made from. There are 256 different waveforms. Fig. P. 144

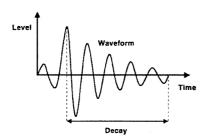
- 01.K 43.K ...... Waveforms for Kick Drums.
- 01.5 59.5 ...... Waveforms for Snare Drums.
- **Ø1.** T **36.** T .......... Waveforms for Tom-Toms.
- 01.H 08.H ...... Waveforms for Hi-hat Cymbals.
- **Q1.** C **Q8.** C ...... Waveforms for Ride/Crash Cymbals.
- 01.P 52.P ...... Waveforms for Percussion sounds.
- **11.11 11.11** ....... Waveforms for Mallet Instruments.
- 01.E 34.E ...... Waveforms for Effect Sounds.
- 01.B 05.B ...... Waveforms for Bass Guitars.

● Pitch: Pitch (-4800 - +4800 cents; in 10 cent steps)

This parameter adjusts the pitch of the Instrument. The value can be changed in 10 cent steps. Higher values raise the pitch.

● Decay: Decay (-31 - +31)

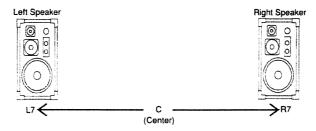
This parameter adjusts the Decay Time of the Instrument. Higher values increase the Decay Time.



● Panning: Pan (L7 - C - R7/RND)

This parameter sets the panning (stereo positioning) of the Instrument. 15 positions are available.

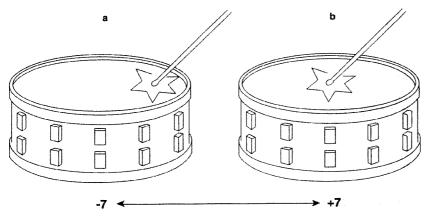
When set to RND, stereo positioning will change every sounds.



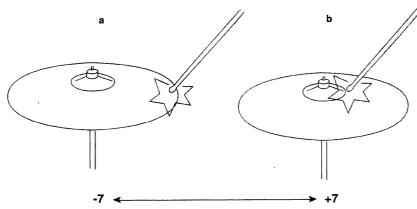
\* For some Instruments, the pitch cannot be changed beyond a certain point. ● Nuance : Nuance (-7 - +7)

For Instruments Nuance marked with "O" in the "Waveform List" (page 144), the sound will be subtly altered by the Nuance setting.

With drum type sounds, the harmonic content will be emphasized by lower Nuance values, simulating the sounds created by striking a drum near the rim (a). When the Nuance parameter is set to a higher value, the sound will simulate that of a drum being struck in the center of the head (b).



With cymbal type sounds, lower Nuance values will simulate the sounds created by striking a cymbal near the edge (a), while higher values will simulate the sounds of a cymbal being struck near the center (b).



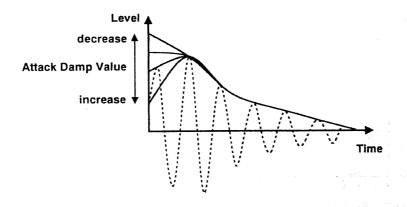
With mallet type sounds, lower Nuance values will simulate the sounds created by playing the Instrument with a hard (wood or rubber) mallet, while higher values will simulate the sounds created by playing the Instrument with a soft (wool or felt) mallet.

d "Mallet" are special sticks used for playing vibraphones, marimbas, etc. ● Brilliance: Brilliance (0 - 15)

This parameter emphasizes the harmonic content of a sound. When set to a higher value, the higher frequencies will be emphasized. When set to 0, they are not emphasized at all.

● Attack Damp : AttackDamp (0 - 15)

This parameter changes the attack of the sound. Higher values soften the attack.



● Dynamic Pitch Bend: DynaPtBend (-7 - +7)

This parameter determines the amount of pitch change (pitch bend range) caused by hitting the pads. The pitch increases when Dynamic Pitch Bend is set to a positive value, but decreases when the value is negative. Higher values will cause more drastic pitch change. When set to 0, the pitch does not change at all.

• Dynamic Pitch Bend Time : Bend Time (0 - 31)

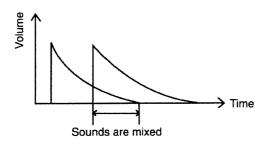
Bend Time sets the duration of the Dynamic Pitch Bend. Higher values increase the Bend Time.

Polyphony : (Poly / Mono)

This selects either Poly or Mono mode for playing one Instrument.

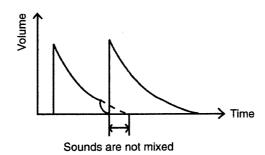
### Poly

In the poly mode, the sounds of one Instrument overlap with one another. For example, if you play a ride cymbal sound, which has a long decay, the decay of individual strokes overlap with one another, creating a realistic effect.



### MONO

In the mono mode, the sound of an Instrument is cutoff whenever another sound is played.

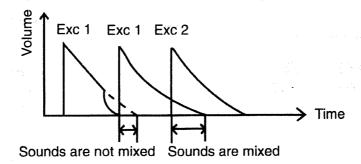


### • Assign Group : AsignGroup (Exc1 - 31/OFF)

The Instruments assigned to the same Assign Group cannot play at the same time. For example, when you are playing an acoustic drum set, the open Hi-hat and closed Hi-hat sounds cannot occur simultaneously. That is, you can assign Instruments that do not normally sound together to the same Assign Group.

Instruments that should be assigned to the same Assign Group are: Short Whistle and Long Whistle, Short Guiro and Long Guiro, Mute Cuica and Open Cuica, Mute Triangle and Open Triangle, Mute Surdo and Open Surdo, Mute Pandiero and Open Pandiero, etc.

If you wish to play an Instrument at the same time with the others, set the Assign Group to OFF.



Output Level: Out Level (0 - 15)

This parameter sets the volume of an Instrument output through the Stereo Outs. Higher values increase the volume. At 0, no sound is output.

• Send 1 Level: Send1Level (0 - 15)

This parameter sets the level of an Instrument signal sent to Effect 1 and Individual Output 1. Higher values increase the signal level. At 0, no signal is output.

•Send 2 Level: Send2Level (0 - 15)

This parameter sets the level of an Instrument signal sent to Effect 2 and Individual Output 2. Higher values increase the signal level. At 0, no signal is output.

- \* Signals to be sent to Send 1 should be selected from:
  - 1 Input to Effect 1
  - ② Output from Individual Output 1Either can be selected in Sound Setup. <sup>63</sup> P. 129
- \* Signals to be sent to Send 2 should be selected from:
  - ① Input to Effect 2
  - ② Output from Individual 2

Either can be selected in Sound Setup. \*\* P. 129

## 2. Instrument Copy

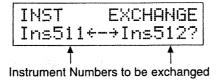
The Instrument Copy function allows you to copy the data (Parameter settings) of an Instrument to a different Instrument. If you wish to edit an Instrument, but also retain the original data, you can first copy it to a different place before editing.

There are two ways to copy an Instrument:

● Copy: COPY ..... This function copies all the data of an Instrument to another Instrument Number

The source Instrument Number

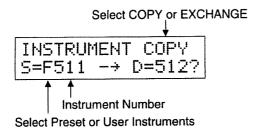
• Exchange: EXCHANGE ..... This function exchanges all the data of one Instrument with that of another Instrument.



### **■** Instrument Copy Procedure

1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [EDIT].

(2) Move the cursor to I = CPV, then press [ENTER].



- (3) Move the cursor to "COPY or EXCHANGE", then select either with the [DATA] dial.
- Move the cursor, then select F (Factory Preset Instruments) or ☐ (User Instruments)
- (5) Move the cursor to the source number field, then select the source Instrument Number with the [DATA] dial.

If you wish to restore all User Instrument data to Factory Presets, select  $\mathsf{FFA11}$  using the <code>[DATA]</code> dial.

- Move the cursor to the destination number field, then select the destination Instrument Number with the [DATA] dial.
- ? Press [ENTER].
  The screen responds with Amelianus aumel?
- **8** Press [ENTER] to copy. To cancel copying, press [EXIT].

- \* When you have selected COPY, you can select a Factory Preset Instrument (F1~F512) or User Instruments (U1~U512) as the source Instrument. Only a User Instrument can be used as a destination.
- \* When you have selected EXCHANGE, only User Instruments can be assigned to Ins.
- \* If you select FpAll in step (5), the destination Instru-ment Number is selected; UrAll. (You cannot select the destination Instrument Number).

# **Phrase Sequencer**

92	1.How to Record Sequence Data		
95	2.Phrase Sequencer		
103	Available Memory and Synchonized Playback	Metronome	Tempo

## 1. How to Record Sequence Data

The TD-7's recording method is Loop Recording in Real-time. That is, as you play, new data is added to your sequence which is playing over and over again. You'll find it very easy!

Before beginning, specify the Sequence Pattern Number and the number of measures you are going to create.

# ■ Specifying the Sequence Pattern Number and the number of measures:

① Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SEQUENCER]. The screen displays the Sequencer menu.

(SEQ) PTN!TEMPO SYNC!AVAIL!METRO

② Using [◄] and [►], move the cursor to FTH and then press [ENTER].

PTN REC/PLAY CLEAR! TYPE!COPY

(3) Move the cursor to CLEAR, then press [ENTER].

Sequence Pattern Number

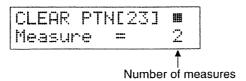
CLEAR PTN[01] **m** Clear All= OK ?

4 Using the [DATA] dial, specify the Sequence Pattern Number to be recorded.

⇔ Patch Play Screen
⇔ P. 17

- \* Please note that pressing [ENTER] in this screen will erase the sequence data.
- Sequence Pattern Numbers 25 - 48 are Preset Patterns and cannot be used for recording.

(5) Move the cursor to Clear Hll, then select Measure using the [DATA] dial. Move the cursor to the Measure Number, change the value to the desired number with the [DATA] dial and then press [ENTER].



[ENTER]

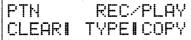
(6) The display responds with Are you sure ? If you wish to enter the new value, press [ENTER]. Press [EXIT] to cancel.

If any data exists in the Sequence Pattern you have selected, it will be played back here.

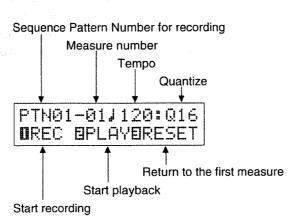
If you change the measure number or beat previously set, ? will be displayed to the right of the new value.

### **■** Begin recording:

(1) Press [ENTER] to select screen ② in the previous procedure.



(2) Move the cursor to FEC/PLHY, then press [ENTER].



appear when you press [ENTER], follow steps ① and 2) in the previous procedure " Specifying the Sequence Pattern Number and the number of measures".

- (3) Move the cursor to teripo, then set the tempo with the [DATA] dial.
- Move the cursor to QUAFIT i Z⊕, then set the Quantize value with the [DATA] dial.
- (5) Press [1] ([SYSTEM]) to select the record stand-by mode.

The LED of the [SEQUENCER] button flashes at the current tempo. Play the pads (or a keyboard) in time with the flashing LED or the unit's metronome. What you play will be recorded in real-time.

During Loop recording, the measures in your sequence (or Loop) will play over and over again. For example, if you are recording a two bar sequence, those two bars will be played repeatedly. During recording, what you play is immediately added to what you played previously. In this way, you can build up your sequence until it's complete.

(EDIT) to stop recording.

To playback the sequence data, press [2] ([SEQUENCER]).

You can also play back the sequence data by playing the pads. The parameters for this function are shown on page 44.

When the TD-7 receives a MIDI Note On message from an external device, it starts playing back the sequence data. The Note On message is sent on the MIDI channel set in the Trigger (Trigger Transmit Channel). ■ P. 115

You can start playing a sequence pattern by pressing the Hi-hat Control Pedal (FD-7:option). How to set the sequence Pattern to be played is explained on page 69.

 "Quantize" means cor- recting timing inaccuracy in performance.

\* To change tempo or quantize values during recording, move the cursor to the relevant parameter, then change the value using the [DATA] dial. However, when the Sync Mode (#8 P. 105) is set to MIDI, you cannot change tempo values. In this mode, the display will show J = mid and the TD-7 starts recording only when it receives MIDI timing clocks from an external MIDI device.

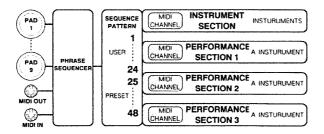
## 2. Phrase Sequencer

The TD-7 is equipped with a sequencer that allows you to create original rhythms and bass patterns. The **Sequencer** is the unit that records pad (or keyboard) performance data and plays it back. The Sequencer can also be synchronized to another MIDI device.

- The TD-7 contains 24 different Preset Patterns and can store up to 24 User Patterns. Original Sequence Patterns are stored in User Patterns; the contents of the Preset Patterns cannot be changed.
- Pattern Numbers 1 24 are User Patterns, and Pattern Numbers 25 48 are Preset Patterns.

The TD-7's four Sections can be played. The four sections are: the **Instrument Section**, Performance Section 1, Performance Section 2 and Performance Section 3.

Each of the 4 Sections is assigned its own MIDI channel. Therefore, what can be recorded/played back must be data that uses one of these same 4 channels, and it will be recorded/played back as belonging to the Section that is assigned the same channel as the channel the performance data traveled on. This is true whether it is performance data generated by hitting the pads, or that arriving over MIDI in. However, The MIDI channel is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer. Sequence data is distinguished by the section name.



- Only Note On and Control Change (of the Hi-hat Control Pedal), messages are recorded in the Phrase Sequencer. No other messages are recorded. That is, only the data set with the "SYSTEM" parameters (FP. 121) is recorded.
- Though the MIDI channel is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer, sequence data can be distinguished by the section name. MIDI messages are output to external devices on the MIDI channel set in the Instrument or Performance section. For example, if channel 2 is set in Performance section 1, sequence data of Performance section 1 will be tranmitted on channel 2.

- \* The amount of data that can be recorded in the TD-7's sequencer is limited. That is, when you have created Sequence Patterns with a lot of data, you may not have room for 24 different patterns. Check the amount of memory remaining using Available Memory (+ P. 105)
- rthe For a detailed explanation about MIDI channel settings, refer to page 115, 116.

\* The Phrase Sequencer does not record Note Off messages (\*\*\* P. 111). When the sequencer is playing back data, a Note Off message is output immediately after a Note On.

## [1] Recording and playback of Sequence Patterns

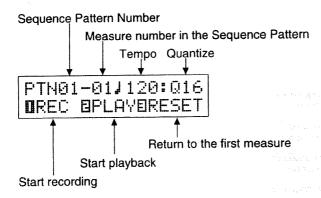
To record or play back Sequence Patterns, select FTH in the Sequencer screen.

(SEQ) PTN!TEMPO SYNC!AVAIL!METRO

When PTN is selected, the following menu will be displayed. This is called the **Pattern Creating** Screen.

PTN REC/PLAY CLEARI TYPEICOPY

To record or play back, select REC/PLAY in the Pattern Creating screen.



Pressing [1] ([SYSTEM]) will select the record stand-by mode.

Pressing [2] ([SEQUENCER]) will start playback.

Pressing [3] ([EDIT]) will reset to the first measure of data.

Move the cursor to the appropriate parameter, then change the value with the [DATA] dial.

- Sequence Pattern Number (1 24)
- Select the Pattern Number to be recorded or played.
- Measure Number (1 16)

This indicates the measure number in a Sequence Pattern. You can select the measure number from which to start recording or playback.

• Tempo (24 - 260 bpm)

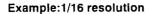
This sets the tempo of the sequencer.

Sequencer Screen
P. 34

\* For recording, Preset Patterns (25 - 48) cannot be used.

### ● Quantize (1/8, 1/12, 1/16, 1/24, 1/32, 1/48, 1/64, HIGH(1/96))

The quantize function corrects timing inaccuracies that occur during recording. For instance, if you set it to  $1 \! \times \! 16$ , all the sixteenth notes in your sequence will fall precisely on the sixteenth note divisions in each measure. [Notes of longer duration will fall on their respective divisions as well.] Normally, this setting should reflect the smallest note value in your sequence. When set to HIGH, no quantization will be applied to what you play.





### ■ To edit the recorded data

If you wish, you can erase your work and re-record the sequence. You can also erase individual Instruments or Note Numbers instead of re-recording the entire sequence.

In the above recording screen, pressing [2] ([SEQUENCER]) will cause  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ERASE}}$  to flash.

If you play a pad (or a note on the keyboard) while ERASE is flashing, the sequence data of the Instrument assigned to the relevant Pad (or Note Number) will be erased.

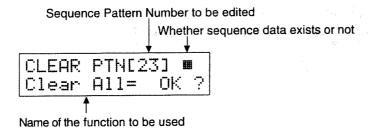
If you press [2] ([SEQUENCER]) again while ERASE is flashing, the sequencer will return to the record mode.

## [2] Setting Beat and Number of Measure and Erasing Sequence Data

① In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to PTH and then press [ENTER]. This will select the Pattern Creating screen.

PTN REC/PLAY CLEAR# TYPE#COPY

2 Move the cursor to CLEAR, then press [ENTER].



Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then set the Sequence Pattern Number to be edited and the function to be used.

The following functions are available:

Clear All	Erases the entire Sequence Pattern.	
Measure	Sets the number of measures in the Sequence Pattern (1 - 16).	
Beat	Sets the beat of the Sequence Pattern (2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/4, 7/4.)	

 If data exists in the Sequence Pattern Num- ber, ■ is displayed. If no data exists, □ is dis-played.

### **■** To erase Sequence Data

Select Clean All using the [DATA] dial, then press [ENTER].
The screen responds with Amelianus Sume?

The selected Sequence Pattern is played so that you can hear it one more time.

**⑤** Press [ENTER] again to erase the Sequence Pattern. To leave this mode, press [EXIT].

If no data exists in the Sequence Pattern you have selected, the following screen will appear:

When no sequence data exists

When the sequence data is erased, the measure number and beat set in the following section will be the new values. [The factory default setting for Measure number is "2", and the default for Beat is "4/4".]

#### **■** To set Measure Number and Beat

4 Select Measure or Beat using the [DATA] dial.

lacktriangledown Move the cursor using  $\begin{tabular}{c} \blacksquare \end{tabular}$  and  $\begin{tabular}{c} \blacksquare \end{tabular}$ , then set the value with the  $\begin{tabular}{c} \end{tabular}$  dial.

When the preprogrammed measure number or beat value is edited, ? will appear to the right of the value.

Press [ENTER]. The screen responds with Anelyou sume?

The selected Sequence Pattern is played so that you can hear it one more time.

Press [ENTER] to enter the value. To cancel the procedure, press [EXIT].

\* If you have shortened the number of measures or the beat, the extra data is erased. If you have made them longer, all the previous data will be retained.

### [3] Selecting a Performance Type

The Sequencer contains several different Performance Types:

Set to A, the level of Sequence Pattern is determined depend on how hard you play the pad. Set to B, sequence Pattern will play the recorded level regardless of the strength you play the pad.

Loop A Loop B ............ Hitting a pad will start playback. The pattern will play repeatedly until you hit the pad again.

Once A Once B ........... Hitting a pad will start playback. The Sequence Pattern will be played once.

Hitting the same pad again while the Sequence Pattern is playing will retrigger the pattern from the beginning.

Tap1 A - Tap4 A ........ Sequence data advances one step every time a pad is hit. When set to TAP 2

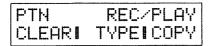
Tap1 B - Tap4 B - TAP4, hitting the pad after a certain "interval" will reset the Sequence Pattern, playing it from the beginning. The "interval" is longer when the Tap number is higher (2 - 4).

● You can control a Sequencer Pattern by playing a note on an external MIDI keyboard (in the same way as hitting a pad). To do so, play the key (Note Number) assigned to the pad (\*\* P. 42).

- \* All Sequence Patterns are created with the "Loop" recording method. In the Playback mode, however, data is played with the selected Performance Type.
- \* You cannot play "Loop"
  Sequence Patterns and
  "Once" Sequence Patterns at the same time.
  However, both Sequence Patterns set at
  "Once (Loop)" and
  "Tap1~4" can be played simultaneously.

### ■ How to set the Sequencer Performance Type

① In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to PTH and then press [ENTER]. The Pattern Creating Screen is selected.



2 Move the cursor to TYPE, then press [ENTER].

- Sequence Pattern Number to be played

  PHTTERN[23]

  Ptn Type =Loop A

  Performance Type
- 3 Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then select the Sequence Pattern Number to be played using the [DATA] dial.
- Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then select the Performance Type using the [DATA] dial.

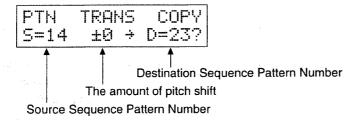
⇔ Sequencer Screen
№ P. 34

### [4] Copying Sequence Pattern

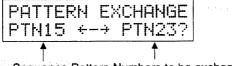
You can copy a Sequencer Pattern to a different Sequence Pattern Number. If you wish to edit the Pattern without losing the original data, copy it to a different Sequence Pattern number before editing it. The copy function also allows you to shift the pitch of data (in semi-tone steps) to make transposition easier.

You can use one of two copying methods:

• COPY .... This method copies sequence data while changing the pitch at the same time (if desired). It may be effectively used for changing the key of melodic sequence data (bass sequences, for example). 24 levels, from -12 to +12, are available. A setting of +12 raises the pitch by 1 octave. At 0, the pitch of data is unchanged.



● EXCHANGE ..... This method exchanges data of one Sequence Pattern with that of another.



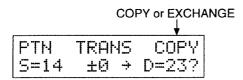
Sequence Pattern Numbers to be exchanged

### ■ Procedure for copying Sequence Pattern

① Move the cursor to PTM, then press [ENTER]. The Pattern Creating Screen is selected.

PTH	REC/PLAY
CLEAR	TYPE COPY

2 Move the cursor to  $\mathbb{C}\mathbb{DP}^{V}$ , then press [ENTER].



- (3) Move the cursor to COPY, then select COPY or EXCHANGE using the [DATA] dial.
- Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then set the Pattern Number and Pitch using the [DATA] dial.
- 6 Press [ENTER].
  The screen responds with Aniell your sumeing?
- The Sequence Pattern that is flashing in the screen is played back.
- **6** Press [ENTER] to copy. Press [EXIT] to cancel.

Sequencer Screen

- \* When COPY is selected, Sequence Patterns 1 -48 are available as source patterns, while only User Patterns 1 - 24 are available as destination patterns.
- \* When EXCHANGE is selected, only User Patterns 1 24 are available as both source and destination patterns.

# 3. Tempo, Metronome, Available Memory and Synchronized Playback

### [1] Tempo Setting

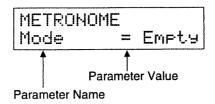
① In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to TEMPO and then press [ENTER]. The screen changes to the Pattern Creating screen.

2) Set the tempo by rotating the [DATA] dial.

## [2] Setting the Metronome

This determines how the metronome should sound during recording or playback.

1) In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to METRO and then press [ENTER].



- (2) Select a parameter by rotating the [DATA] dial.
- (3) Move the cursor using [◄] and [▶], then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

- "Tempo" is the speed at which performance data is played. The value shown in the screen represents the number of quarter notes played in one minute.
- \* When the Sync Mode is set to MIDI, you can not change tempo values. In this mode, the display will show J=mid.
- \* The TD-7 can play 14 notes at once — including the metronome sound.

Metronome parameters are:

### ● Interval (1/4, 1/8, 1/12)

This parameter sets the interval (beat) for the metronome. When the TYPE is set to  $\mathbb{C}[1,i]\subset\mathbb{R}$ , the first note of the measure will sound higher in pitch. When set to  $\mathbb{C}[0,i]\subset\Theta$ , the voice changes depending on the metronome setting.

### Mode (OFF/Rec/Empty/Play)

This parameter determines how the metronome should be played:

OFF: OFF	No metronome sound is heard.
Recording: Rec	The metronome is heard during recording.
Empty: Empty:	The metronome is heard only when no performance data exists in the selected Sequence Pattern.
Play:Play	The metronome is heard during recording and playback. This mode may, therefore, be used for practice. For instance, you could make a blank Sequence Pattern (with no data), then play it back by playing the pads. By doing so, only the metronome will be heard. You can then practice playing along with the metronome.

### • Count in (OFF/1, 2)

Ametronome "count-in" occurs before recording begins (after the Record button ([1]) is pressed). When set to DFF, recording starts immediately when the Record button is pressed. When set to 1 or 2, recording begins after a one or two measure count-in.

### • Type (Click/Voice/CowBl/WdBlk/80Mrc)

This parameter determines which sound - click, human voice, cowbell, woodblock, or TR-808 maracas - will be heard during the metronome count-in.

#### ● Level (1 - 16)

This parameter sets the volume of the metronome. Higher values increase the volume.

### [3] Available Memory

The TD-T stores sequence performance data in internal memory. The capacity of the **Memory IC** is limited, and the TD-7 can indicate how much memory is still available (**Available Memory**). When 

☑ ★ is shown, no further recording is possible.

1) In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to AUAIL and then press [ENTER].

Sequencer Screen

### [4] Synchronized Playback

The TD-7's Phrase Sequencer can synchronize to an external MIDI device.

1 In the Sequencer screen, move the cursor to SYHC and then press [ENTER].

(2) Select a Synchronized Playback Mode using the [DATA] dial.

INTERNAL An external MIDI device synchronizes to the TD-T's MIDI clock signals	
MIDI	The TD-7 synchronizes to an external device's MIDI clock signals.

When set to INTERMAL, the TD-7 sends MIDI Timing Clocks (F8) through MIDI OUT, but does not send Start (FA), Continue (FB) or Stop (FC) signals.

When set to M I D I , the TD-7 does not send MIDI Timing Clocks (F8) through MIDI OUT. The TD-7 receives Timing Clocks from an external MIDI device through MIDI IN and plays back the performance data accordingly. Playing the pads (or Leyboard) or receiving MIDI Note ON will start playback. Start (FA), Continue (FB) or Stop (FC) signals will be ignored.

\* When set to MIDI, you can not change tempo values. In this mode, the display will show # = mid.

s appropriate the second

106

# **System Setting**

1.MIDI	108
2.Setting the Interface Mode	123
3.Using the Footswitch and Sound-on-Sound	124
4.The Sound Setup	129
5 Initialization	132

System parameters include those related to the entire system of the TD-7, such as MIDI, Footswitches, Sound-on-Sound, Effects Output, Individual Output, Initialization, etc.

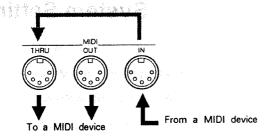
# 1. MIDI

MIDI (pronounced middy) stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. MIDI is a world-wide standard that allows musical instruments and computers to exchange musical data. Most electronic musical instruments sold today are MIDI compatible. MIDI compatible devices have MIDI connectors which are used to physically link instruments (using special cables). MIDI does not transmit the sound of an instrument, but rather imessages in digital form that tell the receiving instrument to "do something". These are known as MIDI messages.

## [1] MIDI Messages

MIDI messages are sent or received through three types of MIDI connectors.

#### **■ About MIDI Connectors**



MIDI IN: This connector receives MIDI messages from an external MIDI device.

MIDI OUT: This connector transmits outgoing MIDI messages to other devices.

MIDITHRU: MIDI messages received at MIDI IN are re-transmitted by the MIDI THRU connector. (This connector does not transmit messages that originate inside the unit itself.)

● The TD-7 does not feature the MIDI THRU connector.

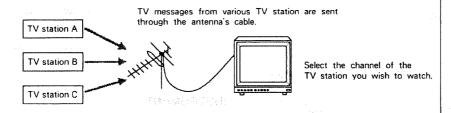
\* Technically speaking, any number of MIDI devices can be connected using MIDI THRU connectors. The practical limit, however, is 5 units. This is because delay or deterioration of the MIDI signals will occur as the signal path becomes longer and longer.

#### **■ MIDI Channels**

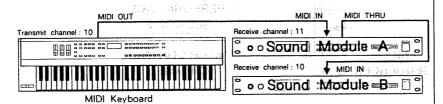
MIDI allows you to transmit and receive many different MIDI messages using only one cable. This is made possible because MIDI includes 16 different channels.

MIDI channels are easy to understand if we use the analogy of television broadcasting. Many television programs are broadcast from many TV stations and your TV antenna receives them all.

By setting your television to a specific channel, you can watch only the desired program. The same idea applies to MIDI channels. The master (transmitting) device is somewhat like the broadcast station, and the slave (receiving) device is like a television receiver. The MIDI messages carried by the MIDI cable are like the programs that are transmitted from the broadcast stations.



MIDI performance information is transmitted from the master device to the slave when the MIDI channels on both devices match (i.e., are set to the same number). When the MIDI channels are set as follows, only sound module B will respond when the keyboard is played (sound module A does not respond). This happens because only sound module B is set to the same channel number as the keyboard, while that of sound module A is set to a different number.



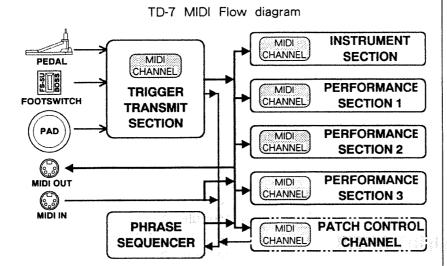
The TD-7 can recognize MIDI messages of more than one channel at a time. It has four channels for the Performance Parts (sections) and one for Program Changes (a channel for receiving and transmitting Patch Control). \*\* P. 116

Because the TD-7 can recognize MIDI messages on four channels at once, it can be used as a 4-part multi-timbral sound module. That is, by setting different channels for the **Instrument Section** and **Performance Sections (1, 2 and 3)**, you can create Multi-part performances using MIDI data.

The Instrument Section of the TD-7 is equivalent to the Drum Part in a MIDI multi-timbral sound module. In this section, different sounds will be played by corresponding Note Numbers. You can assign a drum voice or a percussion sound to each Note Number. Channel 10 is frequently set for this section.

A Performance Section in the TD-7 is equivalent to a Standard Part in a MIDI multi-timbral sound module. A Performance Section is used for playing melody or bass parts. Here, Note Numbers control only the pitch of a sound. The TD-7 has three Performance Sections and one Instrument Section, and therefore allows you to play four parts simultaneously: melody, chords, bass and drums.

The **Trigger Transmit Section** converts operation information of the Pad, Footswitch and Pedal into MIDI messages then transmits them to the Instrument Section and Performance Sections. MIDI messages sent from the Trigger Transmit Section are used for recording data into the Phrase Sequencer or transmitted through MIDI OUT.



- d In some models, the "Drum Part" may be called the "Rhythm Part".
- rt in some models, a "Standard Part" may be called a "Normal Part".
- \* The TD-7 can play 14 notes at once (Maximum Polyphony). If the number of notes used exceeds 14, some sounds will be cut off and the performance cannot be properly recreated.

## [2] The TD-7's MIDI Messages

MIDI includes many different messages for conveying various performance aspects. MIDI messages are divided into Channel messages and System messages. Channel messages are sent via the individual MIDI channels, while System messages can be received regardless of the channel settings.

## ■ Channel Messages

Channel messages include performance controlling information; for instance, "which pad is hit and how hard". How a device will respond to received MIDI messages (how it should sound) is determined by the specifications of that device. Therefore, if the receiving device does not feature the function required by the message sent from the transmitter, nothing may happen.

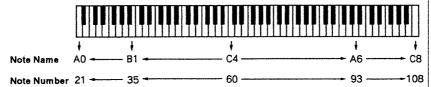
#### Note Messages

Note messages include information related to striking the pads, as shown below. These messages, therefore, are equivalent to Note On messages from a keyboard.

Note Number :	The number assigned to each trigger signal. (The number assigned to each key on a keyboard.)
Note ON:	This type of message is generated when a pad is hit (or a key on a keyboard is pressed).
Note OFF:	This type of message is generated when the Gate Time (length of a note) has elapsed after a pad is hit (or when the key on a keyboard is released).
Velocity:	The strength with which a pad (or key) is played.

Note Numbers 0 - 127 represent the notes on a keyboard. Note number 60 is Middle C (C4).

Correspoedence between Note Numbers and Names



#### Pitch Bend Change

When a Pitch Bend Change message is received, the pitch will change.

#### Aftertouch

Aftertouch is a function which allows you to alter sounds by applying pressure to the keys of a keyboard after the notes have been played. Aftertouch includes two kinds of messages; polyphonic key pressure messages, which send information for each key played, and channel key pressure messages, which sends information for the entire channel.

The TD-7 sends polyphonic key pressure messages when the rim of a pad is held and released.

When receiving polyphonic key pressure messages from external MIDI devices, the TD-7 will respond as if you were holding the rim of a pad.

#### Program Change

Generally, Program Change messages are used for changing sounds. 1 - 128 are valid Program Change Numbers.

The TD-7 allows you to change Patches using Program Change messages.

#### Control Change

Control Change messages control several functions, such as modulation, pan, etc. Functions are specified by Control Numbers.

The TD-7 system can send Hi-hat Control Pedal information using Control Change messages.

The TD-7 can send Hold messages when the Footswitch mode is set to mode 2. (Fig. P. 124)

How the Patch Numbers in the TD-7 correspond to Program Change Numbers is explained on page 70.

1 1 6g

#### ■ System Messages

System Messages can be sent no matter how the MIDI channels are set. System messages include exclusive messages, messages for synchronization, etc.

#### Realtime Messages

These messages are used for synchronization. The TD-7 can transmit and receive MIDI timing clocks.

#### Active Sensing

Active sensing messages monitor the integrity of MIDI connections. Once the TD-7 receives Active sensing messages via MIDI IN, it will automatically look for further messages. In this mode, if the TD-7 does not receive any MIDI messages or Active sensing messages (or other MIDI messages) within 300msec (TD-7), it will judge that the MIDI cable is disconnected or damaged. The unit will cut off all sounds and take exactly the same action as when receiving Reset All Controllers messages. Active Sensing messages will no longer be monitored. The TD-7 can also transmit Active sensing messages.

#### Exclusive Messages

Exclusive messages are unique to a particular model and manufacturer (e.g. Patch data). For a detailed explanation, see MIDI Implementation (P. 158)

#### About MIDI Implementation Chart

MIDI has made it possible for a wide variety of devices to exchange information, but it is not always true that all types of MIDI messages can be exchanged between all types of devices. For example, if you use a synthesizer as a master device to control a digital piano, the pitch bender (the lever or wheel that modifies the pitch) of the synthesizer will have no effect on the sound of the piano. The important thing to keep in mind when using MIDI is that the slave device must be able to 'understand' what the master is 'saying'. In other words, the MIDI messages must be common to both master and slave.

To help you quickly determine what types of MIDI messages can be exchanged between master and slave, the Operation Manual of each MIDI device includes a MIDI Implementation chart (P. 164). By looking at this chart, you can quickly see what messages the device is able to transmit and receive. The left side of the chart lists the names of a variety of MIDI messages, and the Transmission and Reception columns use "o" and "x" marks to indicate whether or not each of these messages can be transmitted or received. This means that a specific MIDI message can be exchanged only if there is an "o" in both the Transmission column of the master and the Reception column of the slave device. MIDI implementation charts are standardized, so you can fold the charts from two manuals together to see at a glance how the two devices will communicate. For a detailed explanation of the TD-7's MIDI implementation, refer to page 158.

When the TD-7 receives a Reset All Controllers message, it will reset some of the parameters to the power ON values, e.g. pitch bend, aftertouch, etc. For a detailed explanation about the Reset All Controllers message, see page 159.

## [3] Setting MIDI Parameters

The following describes how to set the MIDI parameters (such as transmit/receive channels, channel message transmit/receive switches, etc).

## ■ How to set MIDI Parameters

① Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM]. The System Screen menu will appear.

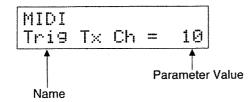


: Patch Play Screen

(SYS)MIDILIFLINI
FSWIDEMOILCDISET

Sound Setup
LCD Contrast
Demo Song
Footswitch

2 Move the cursor to MIDI, then press [ENTER].



- 3 Select the parameter to be edited using the [DATA] dial.
- Move the cursor using [◄] and [►], then set the value of the parameter using the [DATA] dial.

MIDI Parameters include the following:

● Trigger Transmit Channel: Trig Tx Ch (1 - 16)

Set the channel to match that set in the Instrument or Performance Sections. Hitting a pad will play the sound of the section that is set to the same channel number as the Trigger Transmit Channel. When the channel is set to a different number, the internal sound source of the TD-7 will not play.

Note messages are sent via MIDI OUT on the channel set here. Messages created using the Hi-hat Control Pedal and Footswitch will also be sent on the same channel.

For drum performances, you may set the Trigger Transmit Channel and the Instrument Section Transmit and Receive Channel (explained in the following section) to 10.

● Instrument Section Transmit and Receive Channel: Inst Tr Ch (1 - 16)

To play the TD-7's internal sound source, set this channel to the same number as the Trigger Transmit Channel. To play the TD-7 using another MIDI device, set this to the same number as the transmit channel of that device.

The Instrument section's sequence data (recorded in the Phrase Sequencer) is output through MIDI OUT on the channel set here.

- \* When Midi Out is set to OFF, no messages are transmitted.

rt Tr in the LCD represents the Transceiver.

 Performance Section Transmit and Receive Channel: PFM1 Tr Ch / PFM2 Tr Ch / PFM3 Tr Ch (OFF/1 - 16)

To play the internal sound source by hitting the pads, set this channel to the same number as the Trigger Transmit Channel. To play the TD-7 using another MIDI device, set it to the same number as the transmit channel of that device. At DFF, the Performance Section not sounds.

The Performance section's sequence data (recorded in the Phrase Sequencer) is output through MIDI OUT on the channel set here.

● Patch Control Transmit and Receive Channel: Ctrl Tr Ch (1 - 16)

To change Patches, use Program Change messages. When the TD-7 receives a Program Change message on the channel set here, the corresponding Patch will be selected. On the other hand, when you change Patches on the TD-7 using panel controls, the corresponding Program Change message will be sent to the external device on the channel set here.

● Device ID: Device ID (1 - 32)

This sets the Device ID for Roland Exclusive messages. Exclusive messages can be sent or received, no matter what channel is currently selected, as long as the Device IDs of two devices are the same.

- \* When Prg Chg Rx is set to OFF, the TD-7 does not respond to Program Change messages (Patches do not change).
- The relationship between Patch Numbers and Program Change Numbers is shown on page 70.

• Midi In Switch : Midi In (ON/OFF)

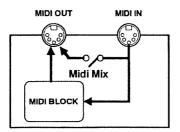
When it is set to OFF, no MIDI messages are recognized. To control the TD-7 via MIDI, set it to ON.

Midi Out Switch : Midi Out (ON/OFF)

When this parameter is set to OFF, no MIDI messages are transmitted. To send MIDI messages from the TD-7, be sure to set it to ON.

Midi Mix Switch : Midi Mix (ON/OFF)

When set to ON, a copy of the messages received through MIDI IN will be sent from MIDI OUT. This is called Soft Thru. Messages generated by the TD-7 will be mixed with the received messages and then sent through MIDI OUT. When set to OFF, the Soft Thru effect does not function.



■ Note Off Receive Switch : NoteOff Rx (ON / OFF)

When this parameter is set to OFF. Note Off messages are not recognized. When Note Off messages are received, the sound currently being played will be cut off. Normally, this parameter should be set to OFF.

\* Bulk Dump data is transmitted regardless of the Midi Out Switch setting.

⇔Rx in the LCD represents the Receiver. ● Aftertouch Transmit and Receive Switch : Aftertouch (ON/OFF)

When this parameter is set to ON, the TD-7 sends Polyphonic Key Pressure messages when the rim of a PD-7 pad is held and released. When the TD-7 receives Polyphonic Key Pressure messages, the sound currently being played will be suddenly cut off. When set to OFF, the TD-7 does not send or recognize Polyphonic Key Pressure messages.

System Exclusive Receive Switch: Sys Exc Rx (ON/OFF)

When this parameter is set to ON, the TD-7 can receive Exclusive data. Set it to ON to transfer Bulk Dump data from another TD-7 or to change Patch data. When set to OFF, Exclusive messages will be ignored.

Program Change Transmit Switch: Prg Chg Tx (ON/OFF)
 Program Change Receive Switch: Prg Chg Rx (ON/OFF)

Set both parameters to ON to send or receive Program Change messages.

● Hold Receive Switch : Hold Rx (ON/OFF)

When set to ON, Hold messages in Control Changes (Control Number 64) will be recognized. The TD-7 can control the decay time of an Instrument by changing the value of the Control Change. When OFF, the TD-7 ignores Hold messages.

- Tx in the LCD represents the Transmitter.

● Pan Receive Switch : Pan Rx (ON/OFF)

When set to ON, Pan messages in Control Changes (Control Number 10) are recognized. When set to OFF, the TD-7 ignores Pan messages.

● Volume Receive Switch : Volume Rx (ON/OFF)

When set to ON, the TD-7 recognizes the Main Volume (Control Number 7) in Control Change messages. That is, the volume of the section (that is set to the same MIDI channel number) can be controlled via MIDI. When set to OFF, the TD-7 ignores Volume messages.

• Instrument Section Level: Inst Level (0 - 15)

This parameter sets the level of the Instrument Section. It can therefore be used for adjusting the volume balance with the Performance Sections. At  $\Theta$ , no sound is output.

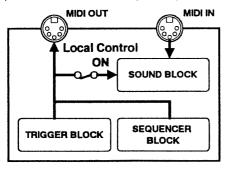
● Local Control: Local Ctrl (ON/OFF)

On the TD-7, the MIDI channels of the Trigger Block and Sound Block are set to the same number (connected) so that the internal sound source can be played. "Local Control" (ON/OFF) determines whether the Trigger Block and Sound Module Block are connected or not. When "Local Control" is not set to DFF, the Sequencer Block and Sound Block are disconnected.

When ON, the Sound Module Block is active, and the internal sound source can be played using the pads or pedals. When OFF, no sound is produced.

#### Normally, set this to ON

Regardless of the setting, the internal sound source is played by messages received via MIDLIN, and performance information of the pads and pedals is sent through MIDLOUT.

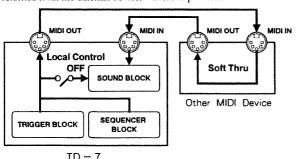


TD - 7

#### Set the Local Control to OFF in the following situations:

To connect a MIDI device (sequencer, personal computer, etc.) that usually works in the Soft Thru mode, set the "Local Control" to OFF.

A MIDI device that usually works in the Soft Thru mode will return the MIDI messages sent from the TD-7. If "Local Control" is ON, the messages generated in the Trigger Block, and those that have been returned from the external device, will cause problems.



\* When Midi Out and Midi In are OFF, no MIDI messages will be sent or received. Ext. P. 117 • Pitch Bend : Pitch Bend (OFF/1 - 12)

This parameter sets the maximum amount of pitch change caused by received Pitch Bend messages in semi-tone. Higher values will cause a greater pitch change. When set to OFF, the TD-7 will ignore Pitch Bend messages.

Control Change: Ctrl Chg (FOOT/MODU/HOLD/GNL1/GNL2)

The TD-7 transmits Control Change messages that describe how the Hi-hat Control Pedal (FD-7) is being used:

FOOT	Control Number 4 (Foot Controller) is transmitted.
MODU	Control Number 1 (Modulation) is transmitted.
HOLD	Control Number 64 (Hold) is transmitted.
GNL1	Control Number 16 (General Purpose Controller 1) is transmitted.
GNL2	Control Number 17 (General Purpose Controller 2) is transmitted.

For example, if FQQT is selected, the TD-7 transmits a Control Change value that indicates how far the Hi-hat Control Pedal has been pressed.

If the TD-7 receives the Control Change messages set above, it will respond as if the Hi-hat Control Pedal were being used.

When MDDU is selected, a Hi-hat performance can be simulated by playing a keyboard. Play the key set to the Note Number that is assigned to the Hi-hat Control Pedal (P. 68) and use the Modulation Wheel on the keyboard. By doing so, you can obtain an effect similar to that when using the Hi-hat Control Pedal.

- rto For a detailed explanation about how the TD-7 responds when the Hihat Control Pedal is used, refer to page 65.
- \* Control Change messages that the TD-7 can transmit and receive are limited to one of those shown above.

### Bulk Dump : Bulk Dump

A 'Bulk Dump' is the transferring of Patch or Phrase Sequencer data to an external device (via MIDI OUT). This makes it possible to transfer the TD-7's data to a sequencer or personal computer. If you wish to set two TD-7's to exactly the same settings, you can do so simply by a bulk-dump of data from one to the other.

When you select Bullk Dumin, the screen will respond with:

After selecting BU1k DUMF, follow the procedure after step 3 on page 114.

Move the cursor using [<] and [>], then select one of the data types to be transferred using the [DATA] dial.

ALL	All the TD-7's data will be transferred (approximately 84 kbyte).
PCH	Patch data (P. 37-) is transferred (approximately 52 kbyte).
INS	Instrument data (P. 78 ) is transferred (approximately 18 kbyte).
SEQ	Data in the Phrase Sequencer (P. 92 ) is transferred. (approximately 13 kbyte).
SYS	System (P. 35), Global Performance Parameters (P. 73), and Patch Chain (P. 25) data is transmitted (approximately 0.5 kbyte).

## (5) Press [ENTER].

The screen responds with Arre you sure?.

#### (6) Press [ENTER].

The screen displays the message Now sending.

When the Bulk Dump is complete, the screen will display the message Completed.

 When the transmitting device starts transferring data, the display of the TD-7 responds with Receiving SysEx.

- \* The amount of Bulk Dump data is large. Be sure to check the available memory in the receiving MIDI device before you proceed. If there is insufficient memory space in the receiving device, the transfer of data cannot take place.
- \* Set the System Exclusive Receive Switch on the receiving device to ON. If it is set to OFF, the unit will not receive the Bulk Dump data.
- ® P. 118

\* Do not hit the Pad or play the Sequencer while the TD-7 is receiving data.

# 2. Setting the Interface Mode

The TD-7 provides a choice of 3 operational modes. These are the Standard, Trigger MIDI Interface, and MIDI Sound Module modes. Ordinarily, the unit can be left set at the Standard mode.

At the factory default settings, the unit is set to use the Standard mode.

## ■ How to Set the Interface Mode

1 From the Patch Play screen, press [SYSTEM], and confirm that you have the System screen's menu in view.

rt Patch Play screen ■ p. 17

(SYS)MIDI#IF#IN Fsw#DEMO#LCD#SET

(2) Using [◄] [►], move the cursor to IF, then press [ENTER].

INTERFACE MODE= STANDARD

Standard Mode

(3) By moving the [DATA] dial, you can select between the screens shown below, thus making your choice for the mode.

INTERFACE MODE= MIDI-SOUND

MIDI Sound Module Mode

INTERFACE MODE= TRIG-MIDI

Trigger MIDI Interface Mode

The various modes and the functions they provide are as follows:

Standard Mode: STANDARD

Ordinarily, the unit can be left set to this mode. When you strike the pads, the internal sound sources will produce sound. At the same time, MIDI messages that arrive from an external unit will also result in the production of sound. However, while in this mode, priority is given to the pads' trigger signals and the sounds they produce.

MIDI Sound Module Mode: MIDI-SOUND

When set to this mode, sound will not be produced when the pads are struck. However, sound will be produced with respect to all MIDI Note On messages that are received. Since the TD-7 does not perform the conversion of trigger signals to MIDI messages in this mode, there is an increase in the speed at which it produces the notes after they have arrived as MIDI messages. This mode can be conveniently used when you wish to use the TD-7 as a MIDI sound module.

#### Trigger MIDI Interface Mode: TRIG-MIDI

Since the TD-7 is capable of transmitting MIDI messages that correspond with the trigger signals that are generated by the pads, it can be thought of as a device which converts trigger signals to MIDI signals. Such a device is called a **Trigger MIDI Interface**.

This mode should be selected when you wish to use the unit as a Trigger MIDI Interface, when connected with a MIDI sound generating unit such as a sampler. While in this mode, the TD-7's internal sound sources are deactivated, so the speed at which trigger signals are converted to MIDI signals increases. As a result, the MIDI sound generating unit can produce the sound much faster, with a minimum of delay occurring after the instant a pad is struck.

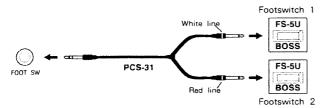
However, the TD-7's internal sound sources will not sound.

\* Note that while in the Trigger MIDI Interface Mode, the TD-7's internal sound sources will no longer generate any sound.

# 3. Using the Footswitch and Sound-on-Sound

The TD-7 is equipped with a jack for connection of footswitches. This stereo jack allows connection of two footswitches when using a special cable (PCS-31:optional). Use BOSS FS-5U footswitches (optional).

The footswitch side of the connection cable has two monaural plugs. The footswitch connected to the plug with the white line is Footswitch 1 and the other is Footswitch 2.



When a DP-2 footswitch (optional) is connected to the Footswitch Jack, Footswitch 2 will have no effect.

## [1] How to set the Footswitch Mode

(1) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM] to select the System screen menu.

2 Move the cursor to  $F \cong W$ , then press [ENTER].

3 Select one of the three modes using the [DATA] dial.

Mode 1 Mode1	This mode allows you to change Patches using the footswitches.
Mode 2 Mode 2	This mode allows you to use the footswitches to sustain sounds and change Patches.
Son Sound-on-sound Mode	This mode allows you to use the Sound-on-Sound function.

#### Mode 1

When Mode 1 is selected, the two footswitches are set to Mode 1.

Mode 1 is for changing Patches with the footswitches. Pressing footswitch 1 increases the Patch Number while footswitch 2 decreases it. If you depress and hold down either footswitch, the Patch Numbers will change continuously.

In Mode 1, the footswitches function in the same way as the  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  and  $[\blacktriangleright]$  buttons in the Patch Play screen. Footswitch 1 corresponds to the  $[\blacktriangleright]$  button, while Footswitch 2 corresponds to the  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  button.

#### Mode 2

When Mode 2 is selected, the two footswitches are set to Mode 2.

In Mode 2, footswitch 1 changes Patches and footswitch 2 sustains the sound.

Each time you press footswitch 1 the Patch Number will increase. Pressing footswitch 1 twice quickly will decrease the number. If you depress and hold footswitch 1, the Patch Numbers will increase continuously.

If you depress and hold footswitch 2 while you play, the currently selected sound will be sustained. This is called the Hold effect.

- \* When Mode 1 is selected, the Sound-on-Sound function cannot be used. To use that func-tion, select 5 on 5.
- Patch Play Screen № P. 17

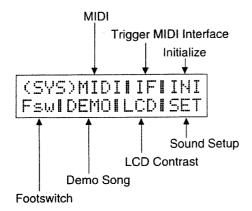
- \* When Mode 2 is selected, the Sound-on-Sound function cannot be used. To use that function, select 5 on 5.
- \* To use the Hold function, set the Hold Receive Switch (P. 118) to ON. If it is OFF, the Hold effect cannot be obtained.
- When Mode 2 is selected, pressing footswitch 2 will send a Hold message (Control Number 64).

## [2] Using the Sound-on-Sound Function

Sound-on-Sound is a function that allows you to record the phrase currently being played and then play it back immediately. It uses the Loop Recording method that allows you to record sounds as many times as you like (by layering them). Because footswitches can be used for quick recording and playback during real-time performances, one person can play several parts at once.

## ■ How to use Sound-on-Sound

1 Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM].



2 Move the cursor to F stal, then press [ENTER].

3) Select 5 OF: 5 using the [DATA] dial.

☼ Patch Play screen
♠ P. 17

- Press footswitch 2, and the TD-7 is ready for recording performance information. This is the record stand-by mode.
- (5) Play a pad to start recording, then play the phrase you wish to record. When you have finished playing, press footswitch 2 to stop recording. The recorded data will be immediately played back.
- **(6)** Pressing footswitch 2 during playback will start recording again. You can record (Loop Record) over the existing data as many times as you wish.
- **?** Pressing footswitch I while a phrase is being played back (or recorded) will stop playback (or recording), erasing the previously recorded phrase.

## ■ Setting the Interval and Quantize

After step 3 above, follow this procedure:

- 4 Press [ENTER].
- (5) Move the cursor to the Interval value, then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

(6) Move the cursor to Interval, then select Quantize using the [DATA] dial.

Move the cursor to the ⊕U4aFrt i Z⊕ value (resolution), then set the value with the [DATA] dial.

- \* The Sound-on-Sound function cannot record a long phrase (refer to page 128).
- \* Pressing footswitch 1
  (while the phrase is stopped) will change the Patch Number. Each time you press footswitch 1 the Patch Number will increase; twice quickly will decrease the number.
- \* The Sound-on-Sound and Phrase Sequencer (P. 92) data are recorded in the common memory area. If the Phrase Sequencer data is too large, the Sound-on-Sound data cannot be recorded. If this hap-pens, check the available memory with the Available Memory function (P. 105) and reduce the amount of data you want to record.

The following explains the Internal and Quantize.

#### ● Interval (1/4, 1/8, 1/12, OFF)

This parameter sets the playback tempo of Sound-on-Sound data. You start recording by depressing footswitch 2 then hitting a pad. The time interval between these two events determines the basic tempo.

You can select 1/4, 1/8, 1/12 or OFF. The timing value you select here is set as the 'beat' of the selected note.

1/4	A quarter note	
1/8	An eighth note	<b>J</b>
1/12	Quarter note triplets	- 3 - - 3 -
OFF	No quantization	

#### • Quantize [1/8, 1/12, 1/16, 1/24, 1/32, 1/48, 1/64, HIGH (1/96)]

The quantize function corrects timing inaccuracies that occur during recording. For instance, if you set it (resolution) to  $1 \le 16$ , all the sixteenth notes in your sequence will fall precisely on the sixteenth note divisions in each measure. [Notes of longer duration will fall on their respective divisions as well.] Normally, this setting should reflect the smallest note value in your sequence. When set to H 16H, no quantization will be applied to what you play.

#### Example: 1/16 resolution



#### □ Recorded data

The maximum length of data that can be recorded when using Sound-on-Sound is 112 beats (with the quarter note setting). That is, 28 measures in 4/4, or 37 measures in 3/4.

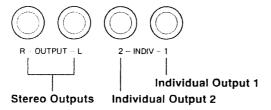
The Sound-on-Sound and Phrase Sequencer (P. 92) data are recorded in the common memory area. If the Phrase Sequencer data is too large, the Sound-on-Sound data cannot be recorded. If this happens, check the available memory area with the Available Memory function (P. 105) and reduce the amount of data you want to record.

\* If the interval is too long, the phrase cannot be recorded.

\* When OFF is selected, the basic tempo is not set and no quantization is applied.

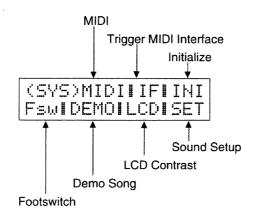
# 4. The Sound Setup

The TD-Ts Instruments can be assigned to one of the three outputs: Stereo Output, Send 1 or Send 2. (\*\*\* P. 88) The Send 1 signal can be sent to either Effect 1 or Individual Output 1. Similarly, the Send 2 signal can be sent to either Effect 2 or Individual Output 2. The setting of the Sound Setup determines which of the Effect or Individual Output will be used. The setting of the Sound Setup is common to all the Instruments. For example, selecting Effect 1 will send all the Instruments to the Effect 1 output and no signal is output from Individual Output 1. \*\*\* P. 131

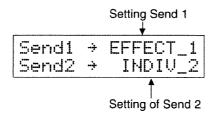


## ■ How to set the Sound Setup

Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM].



(2) Move the cursor to SET, then press [ENTER].



Patch Play Screen

3 Select Send 1 using the [DATA] dial.

## Send1

EFFECT_1	All Instruments assigned to Send 1 are sent to Effect 1, mixed, and then output through the Stereo Outputs.
INDIU_1	All Instruments assigned to Send 1 are output through Individual Output 1.
QFF	All Instruments assigned to Send 1 are muted.

Move the cursor to the lower line using [◄] and [►], then set Send 2 (Serid2) using the [DATA] dial.

## Send2

EFFECT_2	All Instruments assigned to Send 2 are sent to Effect 2, mixed, and then output through the Stereo Outputs.
INDIV_2	All Instruments assigned to Send 2 are output through Individual Output 2.
OFF	All Instruments assigned to Send 2 are muted.

## ■ Audio Output and Effects

Levels for three parameters can be set for the TD-7's Instruments. 🖙 P. 88

Output Level

Send I Level

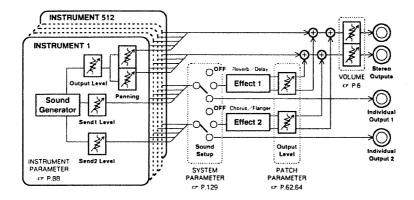
Send 2 Level

The Sound Setup determines the output mode of Send 1 and Send 2. The signal of Send 1 can be selected as either:

- 1 Input to Effect 1 (Reverb/Delay)
- 2 Output from Individual Output 1

The signal of Send 2 can be selected as either:

- 1 Input to Effect 2 (Chorus/Flanger)
- (2) Output from Individual Output 2



- What is set in Send 1 and Send 2 is common to all the Instruments, that is, if you select "Output through Individual Output 1", Effect 1 cannot be used. Therefore, it is not possible to "apply reverb to a certain Instrument and output a different Instrument through Individual Output 1".
- If you wish to output a specific Instrument through an Individual Output, set the Send Levels of the other Instruments to zero.
- The level of the Stereo Out for each Instrument can be set with the Output Level (P. 87) of each Instrument.
- The Send Level (P. 88) of each Instrument works as an Individual Output Level, when Individual (INDIU) is selected in the Sound Setup. If, however, Effect (EFFECT) is selected, it works as an Effect Send Level.

# 5. Initialization

The TD-7 features two types of initialization; one is initializing all the parameters to the factory preset values (P. 150) and the other is optimizing the Hi-hat Control Pedal function to the most appropriate value.

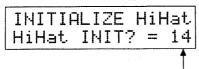
## [1] Hi-hat Control Pedal Initialize

This function allows you to set the FD-7 Hi-hat Control Pedal (optional) for the best possible performance results. Once you have initialized the TD-7 for the FD-7, the values will be retained even after you switched off the TD-7.

- ① Connect the FD-7 Hi-hat Control Pedal to the Hi-hat Control Jack (HH CONT) on the TD-7. Do not depress the Hi-hat Control Pedal.
- (2) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM].

(SYS)MIDI#IF#INI Fsw#DEMO#LCD#SET

(3) Move the cursor to INI using [◄] and [▶], then press [ENTER].



The value to be set

Pressing [ENTER] will execute the Initialization procedure, setting the Hi-hat parameters to the most appropriate values. If you wish to change values, more the cursor to the value field, then rotate the [DATA] dial.

## [2] All Initialize

The All Initialize function returns all the data in the TD-7 to the factory presets. This will automatically erase any previous data in the internal memory of the TD-7. So, if you wish to retain the original data, save it onto another MIDI device using the Bulk Dump function (\*\* P. 122) or make a memo as to the settings.

- (1) Select the Patch Play screen, then press [SYSTEM].
- ② Move the cursor to INT using [◄] and [►], then press [ENTER].

INITIALIZE HiHat HiHat INIT? = 14

(3) Move the cursor to HiHat using [◀] and [▶], then select ALL by rotating the [DATA] dial.

INITIALIZE ALL TD-7 ALL INIT ?

- 4 Press [ENTER], and the screen will respond with Anel you surne?
- (5) Press [ENTER] again, and the All Initialize will be performed. To cancel the All Initialize, press [EXIT] instead of [ENTER].
- If you wish to reset only the Patch data, copy the factory preset Patch data into the User area using the Patch Copy function (P. 71).
- If you wish to reset only the Instrument data, copy the factory preset data into the User area using the Instrument Copy function (P. 89).

\* Copying factory preset data into the User Patches, Instruments and Sequence Patterns will automatically overwrite (replace) any data stored there.

# Chapter

# Reference

1.Error Messages136
2.Troubleshooting138
3.Patch List141
4.Waveform List144
5.Instrument List146
6.Initial Setting150
7.Blank Chart153

# 1. Error Messages

When any operational error or problem occurs, the screen will display an error message. If this happens, refer to the following section for help.

The unit could not receive MIDI messages correctly.

→ If this error message appears frequently, consult your Roland retailer or the local Roland service center.

Pressing any button on the panel of the unit will retrieve the previous screen.

The unit received an excessive amount of MIDI data from an external MIDI device.

→ Reduce the amount of MIDI data transmitted from the external MIDI device. Alternatively, send data over a longer interval so that the amount of data sent each time will be reduced.

Pressing any button on the panel of the unit will retrieve the previous screen.

A connecting MIDI cable may be damaged or disconnected.

→ Check the MIDI cable and all connection.

Pressing any button on the panel of the unit will retrieve the previous screen.

The unit could not receive Exclusive data properly.

→ Check the MIDI cable and data to be transmitted, then send the data again.

Pressing any button on the panel of the unit will retreive the previous screen.

The signal fed into the Trigger Input section is of abnormally high voltage. Be sure to use pads with the proper output voltage.

Pressing any button on the panel of the unit will retrieve the previous screen.

If the previous screen cannot be retrieved, contact your local Roland Service Center.

In addition, if you hit the pads when power is turned on, this error messagge could appear in the display. In this case, turn the power on again.

This message appears when the same number has been assigned to the source and the destination number in Patch Copy/Pattern Copy/Instrument Copy, etc.

⇒ Select differrent numbers for source and destination.

The previous screen will be recalled in several seconds.

Ptn memory full

No more sequence patterns can be written into memory.

→ If you wish to continue to record, erase some unnecessary sequence patterns.

The previous screen will be recalled in several seconds.

Empty pattern

You are trying to erase a Sequence Pattern in which no data exists.

→ Select a Sequence Pattern that contains data.

The previous screen will be recalled in several seconds.

Not correspond

The Trigger Transmit Channel ( P. 115) is not set to the same number as the Instrument Section's Transmit and Receive channel ( P.115), or the Performance Section's Transmit and Receive channel ( P.116). Therefore, you cannot select an Instrument.

→ Set the Trigger Transmit Channel to the same number as the Instrument Section's Transmit and Receive channel or the Performance Section's Transmit and Receive channel.

The previous screen will be recalled in several seconds.

Battery low Press any key

The battery that supports the backup system of the internal memory is nearly exhausted.

→ All data stored in the internal memory may be lost. Have the local Roland Service Center replace the battery as soon as possible.

Backup NG INITIALIZE?

The internal data of the TD - 7 is damaged.

- → Data cannot be restored unless it is initialized. Follow this Initialization procedure:
- ① Press [ENTER].

Are you sure? INITIALIZE?

- 2 Pressing [ENTER] again will recall the Patch Play screen.
- \* The above initialization procedure will set all the data in the TD 7 to the factory preset values.

# 2. Troubleshooting

#### Instrument

#### No sound is heard.

Make sure that the TD - 7 is connected securely and correctly to the amplifier.

→ Connect the TD - 7 to the amplifier securely and correctly.

Make sure that the signal is not output to Individual Output 1 or 2.

→ Connect the amplifier to Individual Output Jack 1 or 2.

Make sure that the Instrument's Output Level is not set to zero.

→ Set the Output Level to an appropriate level. ( P. 87)

Make sure the Midi In Switch in the System screen is not set to OFF.

→ Set the Midi In Switch to ON.( = P.116)

Make sure that the Local Control Switch in the System screen is not set to OFF.

→ Set the Local Control Switch to ON. ( = P.120)

Make sure that the Trigger Interface Mode in the System screen is not set to the Trigger MIDI Interface Mode or MIDI Sound Module

→ If so, change it to the Standard mode.( : P. 123)

If you are going to play the Instrument Section, make sure that the Instrument Section Transmit and Receive channel is set to the same number as the Trigger Transmit channel. Or make sure that Instrument Section Level is not set to 0.

- → Set the Instrument Section Transmit and Receive channel to the same number as the Trigger Transmit channel. (# P. 115)
- → Set the Instrument Section Level to an appropriate level.( → P. 119)

If you are going to play a Performance Section, make sure that the Performance Section Transmit and Receive channel is set to the same number as the Trigger Transmit channel. Or make sure that the Global Performance Level is not set to 0.

- → Set the Performance Section Transmit and Receive channel to the same number as the Trigger Transmit channel. ( : 7 P. 116)
- → Set the Global Performance's Level to an appropriate level.(□ P. 74)
- The sound level is too low.

Check if the volume of the amplifier is set too low.

→ If so, raise the volume of the amplifier.

Check if the volume of the TD - 7 is set too low.

- → If so, raise the volume of the TD 7.
- The sound of an Instrument is strange.

Check if the Instrument Parameters are set properly.

- → If not, set the Instrument Parameters properly. ( P. 78)
- Playing a pad with the Choke function set to ON will produce the sound with a short decay.

Check if a pad other than a PD - 7 is connected to a Trigger Input Jack.

→ If so, set the Choke function to OFF. ( P. 45)

• The volume doesn't change with different playing dynamics.

Check if the Velocity Sense Curve is set to Fix.

→ If so, change the Velocity Sense Curve to Normal. ( P.44)

The volume you expect cannot be obtained if the Max Dynamic and Minimum Dynamic are set improperly.

- → Change the settings of the Max Dynamic and Minimum Dynamic. ( xxx P.46)
- When you play the pads quickly in sequence, some pads do not sound.

Check if the Mask Time is set too long.

- → If so, lower the Mask Time value. ( = P. 47)
- No sound is produced if you play softly.

Check if the Threshold Level is set too high.

- → If so, lower the Threshold Level.
- Effect 1 (or Effect 2) does not work.

Check if the OFF or INDIV\_1 (or INDIVID\_2) is set in the Sound Setup.

→ If so, change the settings of the Sound Setup.(\$\sigma\$P. 129)

## **Phrase Sequencer**

No sound is produced even by playing back a Sequence Pattern.

Check if you are playing back a blank Sequence Pattern (where no data exists).

→ If so, select a Sequence Pattern where data is recorded.

Check if you are playing back a Sequence Pattern where only the Control Change messages are recorded.

- → If so, select a different Sequence Pattern.
- Indicators flash in the Patch Play screen.

Check if you are playing back a blank Sequence Pattern (where no data exists).

- → If so, stop playback by playing the pad that caused the blank Sequence Pattern to play or by moving to the Pattern Play in the Sequencer screen.
- None of the Pattern Numbers 25 − 48 can be selected in the Sequence Pattern creation mode.
- → Remember that Pattern Numbers 25 48 are preset patterns and therefore cannot be recorded. ( P. 96)
- The Tempo cannot be edited while a Sequence Pattern is being recorded.

Check if the Sync Mode is set to MIDI.

- → If so, change it to INTERNAL. ( P. 105)
- When you start the Phrase Sequencer via MIDI, a pattern different from what is selected is played.

Check if the same Note Number is assigned to more than one Trigger Signal. When the same number is assigned to more than one Trigger Signal, one Sequence Pattern Number is selected in the priority sequence of TRIG1, RIM1, TRIG2, RIM2 ..... RIM9 and PEDAL.

→ If so, change the Note Numbers. ( = P. 42)

#### **System**

● The sound is cut when the TD - 7 is played in the Multi - timbral mode.

Check if the number of voices used exceeds the maximum of 14.

→ If so, lower the number of voices to be played simultaneously.

## Patches on the unit are not changed even when it receives Program Change messages.

Check if the Program Change Receive Switch in the System screen is set to OFF.

→ If so, set the Program Change Receive Switch to ON. ( P. 118)

#### ■ The unit does not receive System Exclusive Messages.

Check if the System Exclusive Switch is set to OFF.

→ If so, change the System Exclusive Switch to ON. (\$\sigma\$ P. 118)

#### Bulk dump data cannot be transferred completely.

Check if the amount of available memory in the receiving MIDI device is sufficient.

→ Be sure that there is sufficient memory available in the receiving MIDI device.

#### Sound - on - sound recording is not possible.

Check if there is sufficient memory available. ( P. 127)

→ If not, erase some unnecessary data, then repeat the recording. (□ P.105)

Determine if the interval between pressing footswitch 2 and hitting a pad was too long.

→ If so, repeat recording using a shorter interval.

#### ■ The screen on the TD - 7 is difficult to read.

Check if the LCD Contrast is set properly.

→ If not, change the LCD Contrast so that you can read the screen easily.

#### You cannot hold(sustain) a sound.

When "CtrlMode" in the Pedal Parameters ( P.67) or Global Performance Parameters ( P.74) is set to "Decay", the Hold function cannot be obtained in that section.

#### You cannot play back the Hi-hat Control Pedal information recorded in the Phrase Sequencer.

When the System Parameter is set to "Ctrl Chg = HOLD" (\$\sigma\$ P.121) and "Hold Rx = OFF" (\$\sigma\$ P.118), the Hi-hat Control Pedal operation information is converted to Hold messages, and therefore cannot be sent to the internal sound source.

→ Set the "Ctrl Chg" to a status other than "HOLD", or set it to "Hold Rx = ON".

#### ● Unexpected sounds are heard when you play the TD-7 with an external MIDI sequencer.

Check if the TD-7's Phrase Sequencer is playing.

→ Set the Sequence Pattern Number set at the Trigger signal to "OFF". ( P.44)

## ● The sensitivity of pads seems weak, and appropriate sound is difficult to obtain.

Did you hit the pads immediately after turning the power on?

- →When power is turned on, you should never attempt to hit the pads until after the Patch Play screen ( = P.17) has appeared. If you hit the pads when power is turned on, a "DC-VOLT abnormal" error messagge could appear in the display. In this case, turn the power on again.
- On occasion, no sound is heard when a pad is struck; or, the tempo slows down when the Phrase Sequencer is playing back something.

Check if other devices are sending System Exclusive data to the TD-7.

→ Do not hit the Pads or play the Sequencer while the TD-7 is receiving System Exclusive data.

#### ■ The setting for the Threshold Level, a Trigger parameter, tends to get altered.

If set to use the Automatic Parameter Setting ( P.45), the Threshold Level for pads which are not hit is set automatically. This is an intelligent feature which is designed to eliminate the crosstalk that might occur between pads. If you wish to have the Threshold Level at a different setting, follow the procedure on page 42, 47 to make the setting again.

# 3.Patch List

	Factory Preset Patch Data					
Patch Number	Program Change Number	Display	Patch Name	Pedal Control Mode	Remark	
1	65	Monstr	Monster kit	HiHat1	Tom1-4: Rim sound is the same as Head sound	
2	66	RokSld	Rock Solid kit	HiHat1	Î	
3	67	DryDrs	Dry Drums kit	HiHat1	1	
4	68	Reverb	Reverb Drums kit	HiHat1	<b>↑</b>	
5	69	90's	90's kit	HiHat1	1	
6	70	Rave	Rave kit	HiHat1	<b>1</b>	
7	71	Jnkyrd	Junkyard kit	HiHat1	Î	
8	72	X fade	Crossfade kit	HiHat1	Ť	
9	73	Dopey	Dopey kit	HiHat1	1	
10	74	Oldies	Oldies kit	HiHat1	Ť	
11	75	House	House kit	HiHat1	Ť.	
12	76	Rocker	Rocker kit	HiHat1	1	
13	77	Funk	Funk kit	HiHat1	T T	
14	78	Robo	Robo kit	HiHat1		
15	79	Latin	Latin kit	HiHat1		
16	80	Nashvl	Nashville kit	HiHat1	1	
17	81	August	August kit	HiHat1		
18	82	Chickn	Chicken kit	HiHat1	QCC .	
19	83	Blues	Blues kit	HiHat1	Crash Rim : Seq. pattern 34	
20	84	Remix	Remix kit	HiHat1	Tom1Rim : Seq. pat. 31 Tom2Rim : Seq. pat. 32	
21	85	Stroke	Stroke kit	HiHat1	Tom1-4 Rim : Seq. pattern 45-48	
22	86	Junctn	Junction kit	HiHat1	Tom1Rim : Seq. pat. 44 CrashRim : Seq. pat. 30	
23	87	Dance	Dance kit	HiHat1	Tom1Head; Seq. pat. 25 Tom2Head: Seq. pat. 28	
24	88	Percus	Percussion kit	Pitch-W	SnareHeadRim, Hi-hatHeadRim: Seq. pattern 43	
25	1	Stndrd	Standard kit	HiHat2	GM System. GS Format.	
26	9	Room	Room kit	HiHat2	GS Format.	
27	17	Power	Power kit	HiHat2	1	
28	25	Electr	Electronic kit	HiHat2	1	
29	26	TR-808	TR-808 kit	HiHat2	12 <b>1</b>	
30	33	Jazz	Jazz kit	HiHat2	î	
31	41	Brush	Brush kit	HiHat2	· •	
32	49	Orches	Orchestra kit	OFF	↑ RideHead : Seq. pat. 25 RideRim : Seq. pat. 27	

- \* 1 : same as above
- \* Patches 25 are to be played with the GM Score (Drum Part).
- \* Patches 25-32 are to be played with the GS music data (Drum Part).
- \* To play the TD-7 with an FD-7, change the Hi-hat Control Pedal Mode of Patches 25-31 from HiHat2 to HiHat1. (\$\sigma\$P.66)

Perfomance Section Sound (Factory preset )					
Patch No.	Patch Name	Patch Name Section 1 (for Bass)		Section 3 (for Solo)	
1	Monster kit	510:Syn1 . B	501:Gt50p. E	498:OrHit.E	
2	Rock Solid kit	508:Slap.B	499: GtHit. E	428: Glock. M	
3	Dry Drums kit	509: Acous. B	430:MariL.M	431:MariU.M	
4	Reverb Drums kit	508:Slap.B	433:VibeL. M	434:VibeU. M	
5	90's kit	511:Syn2 . B	499: GtHit. E	465: Rand1. E	
6	Rave kit	510:Syn1 . B	499: GtHit. E	445:Drop . E	
7	Junkyard kit	506:Melo4. E	340:CowH . P	436: Game 1. M	
8	Crossfade kit	507:Jazz . B	435: Xylop. M	455:Hoo! . E	
9	Dopey kit	511:Syn2.B	395:Can2 . P	501 : Gt50p. E	
10	Oldies kit	509: Acous. B	433:VibeL. M	434:VibeU.M	
11	House kit	511:Syn2 . B	427 : 80Cow. P	437 : Game 2. M	
12	Rocker kit	508:Slap.B	499: GtHit. E	342: Tamb1. P	
13	Funk kit	507: Jazz B	500:Gt5Mt.E	501 : Gt50p. E	
14	Robo kit	349:TriMt.P	456: I ron . E	323:8080H. H	
15	Latin kit	509: Acous. B	432:StIDr. M	429:Kalim.M	
16	Nashville kit	509: Acous. B	430:MariL.M	431:MariU.M	
17	August kit	508:Slap.B	433: VibeL. M	501 : Gt50p. E	
18	Chicken kit	510:Syn1 . B	432: St IDr. M	498:OrHit.E	
19	Blues kit	507:Jazz . B	433:VibeL. M	434:VibeU. M	
20	Remix kit	510:Syn1 . B	504:Melo2. E	506:Melo4.E	
21	Stroke kit	508:Slap.B	430:MariL.M	431:MariU.M	
22	Junction kit	508:Slap.B	432:StIDr. M	501 : Gt50p. E	
23	Dance kit	511:Syn2 . B	430:MariL.M	437 : Game 2. M	
24	Percussion kit	507:Jazz . B	432:StIDr. M	391:DjmbL.P	
25	Standard kit	507: Jazz . B	430:MariL.M	431:MariU.M	
26	Room kit	507: Jazz . B	503:Melo1. E	501 : Gt50p. E	
27	Power kit	507: Jazz . B	430:MariL.M	431:MariU.M	
28	Electronic kit	510:Syn1 . B	499:GtHit.E	508:Slap .B	
29	TR-808 kit	510:Syn1 . B	481:RevT . E	459:Nois1.E	
30	Jazz kit	507: Jazz . B	433: VibeL. M	434:VibeU. M	
31	Brush kit	509: Acous. B	433:VibeL. M	434:VibeU.M	
32	Orchestra kit	509: Acous. B	431:MariU.M	498:OrHit.E	

# Phrase Sequence Pattern (Factory preset)

Pattern No.	Contents	Туре	played Section	Patch (assigned Trigger)	recommended Instrument
25	Chromatic Scale	TaplA	Pfm3	Patch 23 (T4), 32 (T8)	-
26	Major Scale	Tap1A	Pfm3	Patch 32 (R8)	-
27	Minor Scale	Tap1A	Pfm3	-	-
28	Arpeggio	Tap2A	Pfm3	Patch 23 (T5)	
29	Random	Tap4A	Pfm3	-	-
30	16beat Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 3	Patch 22 (R9)	Pfm3:Gt50p.E
31	Dance A Backing	LoopB	Inst, Pfm1, 3	Patch 20 (R4)	-
32	Dance B Backing	LoopB	Inst, Pfm1	Patch 20 (R5)	_
33	Hard Rock Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 3	-	Pfm3:Gt50p.E
3 4	Blues Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2	Patch 19 (R9)	-
35	Jazz Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2	-	-
36	Samba Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2		Pfm2:VibeL.E
37	Salsa Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2, 3	-	-
38	Cha Cha Cha Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2, 3	-	*
39	Reggae Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2	_	-
40	Latin Unison	LoopB	inst, Pfm1, 2		-
41	Bossa Nova Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2		Pfm2:VibeL.E
42	7Beat Backing	LoopB	Pfm1, 2, 3		-
43	Samba Pattern	Tap1A	Inst	Patch 24 (T2, 3, R2, 3)	-
44	Section	OnceB	Inst	Patch 22(R4)	<b>]</b>
45	6 Stroke with Tom1	OnceA	Inst	Patch 21 (R4)	
46	6 Stroke with Tom2	OnceA	Inst	Patch 21 (R5)	-
47	6 Stroke with Tom3	OnceA	Inst	Patch 21 (R6)	-
48	6 Stroke with Tom4	OnceA	Inst	Patch 21 (R7)	I

	Standa	rd kit (Patch 25 ) Note Map
Trigger	Note Name (Number)	Instrument (Sound1)
R 1	B 1 (35)	15 Dry1. K (Kick 2 )
T1	C 2 (36)	54 Pillw, K (Kick 1 )
<u> </u>	C#2 (37)	201 MplSt. S (Side Stick )
T2 R5	D 2 (38) D#2 (39)	138
R2	E 2 (40)	169 Reall. S (Snare 2)
T 7	F 2 (41)	267 Real 4. T (Tom 4 )
	F#2(42)	300 AcoCl. H (Close Hi-hat)
	G 2 (43)	266 Real 3. T (Tom 3 )
PEDAL	G#2 (44)	304 AcoPH. H (Pedal Hi-hat)
T6 T3 R3	A 2 (45) A#2 (46)	266
13 73	B 2 (47)	265 Real 2. T (Tom2 )
T 5	C 3 (48)	265 Real 2. T (Tom2 )
T9	C#3 (49)	326 Crsh3. C (Crash Cymbal)
T 4	D 3 (50)	264 Reall T (Toml )
T 8	D#3 (51)	332 Ride. C (Ride Cymbal)
R9	E 3 (52)	331 Chin2. C (China Cymbal)
R 8	F 3 (53) F#3 (54)	333 RidBI, C (Ride Bell ) 342 Tamb1, P (Tambourine )
R4	G 3 (55)	328 Spla1. C (Crash Cymbal)
R6	G#3 (56)	340 Cowh. P (Cowbell )
R7	A 3 (57)	327 Crsh4. C (Crash Cymbal)
	A#3 (58)	367 Vibsl. P (Vibraslap )
	B 3 (59)	332 Ride, C (Ride Cymbal)
	C 4 (60)	353 BngHM. P (High Bongo )
	C#4 (61)	356 BngLO. P (Low Bongo ) 357 CgHMt. P (Mute Conga )
	D 4 (62) D#4 (63)	357 CgHMt. P (Mute Conga ) 359 CgHOp. P (High Conga )
	E 4 (64)	362 CgLOp. P (Low Conga )
	F 4 (65)	364 TimbH. P (Timbales )
	F#4 (66)	365 TimbL. P (Timbales )
	G 4 (67)	379 AgogH. P (Agogo )
	G#4 (68)	380 AgogL. P (Agogo )
	A 4 (69)	375 CabUp. P (Cabasa ) 372 Mracs. P (Maracas )
***************************************	A#4 (70) B 4 (71)	372 Mracs. P (Maracas ) 377 WhisS. P (ShortWhistle)
	C 5 (72)	378 Whist. P (Long Whistle)
	C#5 (73)	368 Guils. P (Short Guiro)
	D 5 (74)	369 Guill.P (Long Guiro )
	D#5 (75)	366 Clave. P (Claves )
	E 5 (76)	351 WdBkH. P (Woodblock )
	F 5 (77) F#5 (78)	352 WdBkL. P (Woodblock ) 381 CuiMt. P (Mute Cuica )
	G 5 (78)	381 CUIMT. P (Mute Cuica ) 382 CuiOp. P (Open Cuica )
	G#5 (80)	349 TriMt, P (Mute Triangl)
	A 5 (81)	350 TriOp. P (Open Triangl)
	A#5 (82)	374 Shakr. P (808 Maracas)
	B 5 (83)	512 Off. E ( - )
	C 6 (84)	512 Off. E ( - )
	C#6 (85) D 6 (86)	344 Cast1. P (Castanets ) 387 SrdMt. P (Mute Surdo )
	D 6 (86) D#6 (87)	387 SrdMt. P (Mute Surdo ) 388 SrdOp. P (Open Surdo )
	E 6 (88)	358 CgHSI. P (CongaSlapHi)
	F 6 (89)	512 Off. E ( - )
	F#6 (90)	512 Off. E ( - )
	G 6 (91)	383 PndMt. P (MutePandiero)
	G#6 (92)	384 PndOp. P (OpenPandiero)
	A 6 (93)	512 Off. E ( - )

## 4. Wavform List

No.	Display	Nuance	Wavform Name	No.	Display	Nuance	Wavform Name
1	01.K	0	acoustic maple kick	65	22.S	0	huge snare
2	02.K	00	acoustic kick	66	23.S	Q	hyper snare
3	03.K	Ŏ	boing solid kick	67	24.S	$\mathcal{O}$	L.A. snare L.A. fat snare
4	04.K	$\circ$	bright kick commercial acoustic kick	68 69	25.S <b>26</b> .S	$\mid \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \;$	light maple snare
5	05.K 06.K	$\mathcal{C}$	commercial acoustic kick	70	20.S 27.S	$\sim$	light snare 1
6 7	06.K	$\sim$	commercial kick	71	28.5	ŏ	light snare 2
lέ	08.K	ŏ	deep kick	72	29.S	Ŏ	loose snare
9	09.K	Ŏ	deep room kick	73	30.S	Ō	maple rock snare
10	10.K	Ŏ	dry kick	74	31.S	Q	noise snare
11	11.K	Q	easy kick	75	32.S	Ŏ	pandiero snare
12	12.K	Q	easy pillow kick	76	33.S	Ŏ	power snare
13	13.K	Ŏ	flop kick	77 78	34.S 35.S	$\sim$	radio snare rocker snare
14	14.K	$\sim$	hard kick high Q 808 kick	79	35.S 36.S	$\sim$	rockin' snare
15 16	15.K 16.K	$\sim$	hybrid kick	80	37.S	$\sim$	rock light snare
17	17.K	$\sim$	light reverb kick	81	38.S	Ŏ	rock power snare
18	18.K	Ŏ	mondo reverb kick	82	<b>39.</b> S	Ŏ	rock rim shot snare
19	19.K	Ŏ	mondo kick	83	40.S	Ò	real snare 1
20	20.K	Ŏ	mondo deep kick	84	41.S	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	real snare 2
21	21.K	Ō	maple pillow kick	85	42.S	Ŏ	reggae snare 1
22	22.K	Q	maple reverb kick	86	43.S	$\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$	reggae snare 2
23	23.K	O O	pillow kick	87 88	44.S 45.S	$\supset$	ring snare ring maple snare
24	24.K	$\sim$	punch kick rap kick	89	45.S 46.S	$\sim$	rock snare 1
25 26	25.K 26.K		real kick	90	47.S	$\sim$	rock snare 2
27	20.K 27.K		reverb kick	91	48.5	ŏ	super combo snare
28	28.K	Ŏ	room kick 1	92	49.S	Ŏ.	super light snare
29	29.K	ŏ	room kick 2	93	50.S	u Ö	super whack snare
30	30.K	Ŏ	smash kick	94	51.S	O	tight snare
31	31.K	0	solid kick	95	52.S	Q	TR - 808 snare
32	32.K	Q	surdo acoustic kick	96	53.S	Ŏ	TR - 909 snare
33	33.K	Q	synthesizer kick	97	54.S	$\sim$	90's snare
34	34.K	$\bowtie$	tight kick	98 99	55.S 56.S	×	909 light snare Ambient side stick
35	35.K 36.K	$\mathcal{C}$	timpani pillow kick tom kick	100	57.S	×	maple side stick
36 37	36.K 37.K		TR - 808 kick	101	58.S	×	metal side stick
38	38.K	ŏ	TR - 909 kick	102	59.S	×	TR - 808 side stick
39	39.K	ŏ	reverb solid kick	103	01.T	0	acoustic tom 1
40	40.K	Ŏ	verby kick	104	02.T	Q	acoustic tom 2
41	41.K	Q	TR - 909 acoustic kick	105	03.T	Ŏ	ambo tom 1
42	42.K	Q	TR - 909 commercial kick	106	04.T	Ŏ	ambo tom 2
43	43.K	Ŏ	TR - 909 hard kick	107	05.T	$\bowtie$	boosh tom 1
44	01.\$	$\bowtie$	acoustic rim shot snare	108	06.T 07.T	$\mathbb{R}^{2}$	boosh tom 2 brush tom 1
45	02.S 03.S	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	acoustic snare attack snare	109 110	07.1 08.T	$\preceq$	brush tom 2
46 47	03.S 04.S	0	big shot snare	111	09.T	lŏ	dry tom 1
48	04.S		brush roll snare 1	112		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	dry tom 2
49	06.S	0	brush roll snare 2	113		Ŏ	double head tom 1
50	07.S	ΙŎ	brush slap snare 1	114	12.T	Ó	double head tom 2
51	08.S	0	brush slap snare 2	115		l Ö	electronic tom 1
52	09.S	l Ö	brush slap snare 3	116		Ν	electronic tom 2
53	10.5	ΙÖ	brush swish snare	117		$\mathcal{L}$	electronic tom 3 electronic tom 4
54	11.S	$\square$	combo snare	118 119		1 8	light tom 1
55 56	12.S 13.S	1 %	cracker snare dance snare	120		1 8	light tom 2
57	14.S	lŏ	double ring snare	121		Ιŏ	real tom 1
58	15.S	Ιŏ	dopin' snare	122	20.T	Ιŏ	real tom 2
59	16.S	Ιŏ	fat snare	123		ΙŎ	real tom 3
60	17.S	Ō	hard snare	124	22.T	Ō	real tom 4
61	18.S	0	house snare 1	125		Ŏ	rim tom 1
62	19.S	ΙÖ	house snare 2	126	24.T		rim tom 2
63	20.S	×0000000000000000000000000000000000000	house snare 3	127		$I \hspace{0.1cm} 0.1$	ring tom 1
64	21.\$		house dopin' snare	128	26.T		ring tom 2

No.	Display	Nuance	Wavform Name		No.	Display	Nuance	Wavform Name
129	27.T	0	rock tom 1		193	39.P	0	taiko
130	28.T	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	rock tom 2	- 1	194	40.P	00	tompani
131	29.T	Ó	rock tom 3	- 1	195	41.P	Q	tim tim
132	30.T	Ö	rock tom 4		196	42.P	Ŏ	woody
133	31.T	$\mathcal{Q}$	room tom 1	- 1	197	43.P	×	DR - 55 claves
134	32.T 33.T	$\sim$	room tom 2	ı	198	44.P 45.P	×	CR - 78 cowbell
135	33.1 34.T		room tom 3 roomt om 4		200	45.P 46.P	×	CR - 78 metallic beat CR - 78 tambourine
137	35.T	$\sim$	surdo tom	- 1	201	47.P	×	CR - 78 maracas
138	36.T		TR - 808 tom		202	48.P	ô	TR - 808 conga
139	01.H	ŏ	pop closed hi - hat	- 1	203	49.P	×	TR - 808 claves
140	02.H	Ŏ	pop open hi - hat		204	50.P	×	TR - 808 maracas
141	03.H	×	pop pedal closed hi - hat	- 1	205	51.P	×	TR - 808 hand clap
142	04.H	0	acoustic closed hi - hat		206	52.P	X	TR - 808 cowbell
143	05.H	0	acoustic open hi - hat	- 1	207	01.M	Q	glockenspiel
144	06.H	× 00	acoustic pedal closed hi - ha	at	208	02.M	O I	kalimba
145	07.H	Ö	TR - 808 closed hi - hat	- 1	209	03.M	$\bigcup_{i \in I} C_i$	marimba lower
146	08.H		TR - 808 open hi - hat	1	210	04.M	$\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$	marimba upper
147	01.C	×	crash cymbal 1		211	05.M 06.M	$\mid \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \;$	steel drum vibraphone lower
148	02.C 03.C	×	crash cymbal 2 splash cymbal	1	212	06.M	$\times$	vibraphone upper
150	03.C 04.C	×	chinese cymbal	. 1	214	07.M	X	xylophone
151	05.C	×	hand cymbals	- 1	215	09.M	$\tilde{c}$	gamelan 1
152	06.C	ô	ride cymbal	1	216	10.M	0000000000	gamelan 2
153	07.C	Ŏ	ride bell cymbal		217	11.M	Ŏ	gamelan 3
154	08.C	00	brush ride cymbal		218	01.E	×	scratch push
155	01.P	×	cowbell		219	02.E	×	scratch pull
156	02.P	×	tambourine	1	220	03.E	×	high Q
157	03.P	×	castanets	1	221	04.E	X	snaps
158	04.P	Q	concert bass drum	٠ ا	222	05.E	×	hoo!
159	05.P	Ŏ	timpani		223	06.E	×	fx noise
160	06.P	×	triangle		224	07.E 08.E	×	reverb clap
161 162	07.P 08.P	×	wood block		225	08.E 09.E	0000×0000	light shot concert ambience
163	09.P		bongo high bongo low		227	10.E	$\sim$	crash!
164	10.P	00000000	conga high mute		228	11.E	$\sim$	dungeon
165	11.P	ŏ	conga high slap		229	12.E	×	glass crash
166	12.P	Ŏ	conga high open		230	13.E	0	spark
167	13.P	Ō		10.0	231	14.E	Ŏ	reverse kick
168	14.P	0	timbale high		232	15.E	0	reverse snare
169	15.P		timbale low		233	16.E		reverse tom
170	16.P	×	claves	- 1	234	17.E	×	reverse cymbal 1
171	17.P	×	vibra - slap	1	235	18.E	×	reverse cymbal 2
172	18.P	×	guiro short	.	236 237	19.E 20.E	×	reverse cymbal 3
173 174	19.P 20.P	×	guiro long maracas		237	20.E 21.E	×	reverse high Q reverse clap
175	20.F 21.P	×	shaker		239	21.L 22.E	×	reverse shot
176	21.1 22.P	×	cabasa	.	240	23.E	×	reverse beat
177	23.P	×	whistle short		241	24.E	×	reverse ambience
178	24.P	×	whistle long	- 1	242	25.E	×	kick ambience
179	25.P	×	agogo		243	26.E	×	snare ambience
180	26.P	×	cuica	- 1	244	27.E	×	tom ambience
181	27.P	×	pandiero mute		245	28.E	×	guitar hit
182	28.P	Q	pandiero open	1	246	29.E	×	guitar 5th
183	29.P	Ö	surdo		247	30.E	×	orchestra hit
184	30.P	$\sim$	can 1	- 1	248	31.E	$\sim$	melodic 1
185	31.P	$\geq$	can 2		249	32.E	$\simeq$	melodic 2 melodic 3
186 187	32.P 33.P	$\mid \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \;$	can 3 can 4		250 251	33.E 34.E	$\simeq$	melodic 3 melodic 4
188	33.F 34.P	$\mid \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \; \;$	ethnic 1		252	01.B	$\simeq$	jazz bass
189	35.P	$\sim$	ethnic 2		253	01.B	$\sim$	slap bass
190	36.P	ŏ	ethnic 3	۱ ا	254	03.B	ŏ	acoustic bass
191	37.P	0000000000	log drum		255	04.B	000000000	synthesizer bass 1
192	38.P	Ó	metal	- 1	256	05.B	0	synthesizer bass 2
i					نسسنا	\		

# 5. Instrument List (Initial Settings)

No.	Display	Instrument Name	No.	Display	Instrument Name
1	AcMpl.K	acoustic maple kick	65	Rubbr.K	rubber kick
2	Acous.K	acoustic kick	66	Sine.K	sine kick
3	BoSld.K	boing solid kick	67 68	Smash.K Soft1.K	smash kick soft kick 1
4	Bottm.K	bottom kick	69	Soft2.K	soft kick 2
5	Brite.K Catch.K	bright kick catch kick	70	Solid.K	solid kick
7	Chop.K	chop kick	71	SrdAc.K	surdo acoustic kick
8	Clay.K	clay kick	72	Stone.K	stone kick
9	CmAco.K	commercial acoustic kick	73	Syn1.K	synthesizer kick 1
10	CmBrt.K	commercial bright kick	74	Syn2.K	synthesizer kick 2
11	Comrc.K	commercial kick	75	Tight.K	tight kick
12	Deep.K	deep kick	76	TmPlw.K	timpani pillow kick tom kick
13	Dig.K	dig kick	77 78	Tom.K TR808.K	TR - 808 kick
14 15	DpRom.K Dry1.K	deep room kick dry kick 1	79	TR909.K	TR - 909 kick
16	Dry2.K	dry kick 2	80	Tube.K	tube kick
17	Dry3.K	dry kick 3	81	VbSld.K	reverb solid kick
18	Dry4.K	dry kick 4	82	Verby.K	verby kick
19	Elec1.K	electronic kick 1	83	Wild.K	wild kick
20	Elec2.K	electronic kick 2	84	Wood1.K	wood kick 1
21	Ez.K	easy kick	85	Wood2.K	wood kick 2
22	EzPlw.K	easy pillow kick	86	808Sf.K	808 soft kick 909 acoustic kick
23	Face.K Flick.K	face kick flick kick	87 88	909Ac.K 909Cm.K	909 acoustic kick
24 25	Floor.K	floor kick	89	909Hd.K	909 hard kick
26	Flop.K	flop kick	90	Acous.S	acoustic snare
27	Full.K	full kick	91	AcoRm.S	acoustic rim shot snare
28	Gate1.K	gate kick 1	92	Atak1.S	attack snare 1
29	Gate2.K	gate kick 2	93	Atak2.S	attack snare 2
30	Grit.K	grit kick	94	Atak3.S	attack snare 3
31	Hard1.K	hard kick 1	95	Bambo.S	bamboo snare
32	Hard2.K	hard kick 2	96	BgSht.S Brass.S	big shot snare brass snare
33 34	Heavy.K Hous1.K	heavy kick house kick 1	98	BrRi1.S	brush roll snare 1
35	Hous2.K	house kick	99	BrRI2.S	brush roll snare 2
36	Hous3.K	house kick 3	100	BrRI3.S	brush roll snare 3
37	Huge.K	huge kick	101	BrSI1.S	brush slap snare 1
38	Hybrd.K	hybrid kick	102	BrSI2.S	brush slap snare 2
39	HQ808.K	high Q 808 kick	103	BrSl3.S	brush slap snare 3
40	Jazz.K	jazz kick	104	BrSI4.S	brush slap snare 4
41	Lite1.K	light kick 1	105 106	BrSl5.S BrSl6.S	brush slap snare 5 brush slap snare 6
42 43	Lite2.K Log.K	light kick 2 log kick	107	BrSw1.S	brush swish snare 1
44	LtVrb.K	light reverb kick	108	BrSw2.S	brush swish snare 2
45	Machi.K	machine kick	109	Cave.S	cave snare
46	Manuf.K		110	Ceram.S	ceramic snare
47	MdVrb.K	mondo reverb kick	111	Chain.S	chain snare
48	Mondo.K	mondo kick	112	Clip.S	clip snare
49	MonDp.K	mondo deep kick	113	Comb1.S	combo snare 1
50	MpPlw.K	maple pillow kick	114	Comb2.S Crack.S	combo snare 2
51 52	MpVrb.K Muffl.K	maple reverb kick muffle kick	115 116	Crker.S	crack snare cracker snare
53	Muscl.K	muscle kick	117	Dance.S	dance snare
54	Pillw.K	pillow kick	118	Db/Rn.S	double ring snare
55	Pinch.K	pinch kick	119	Dk808.S	dark 808 snare
56	Punch.K	punch kick	120	Dopin.S	dopin' snare
57	Rap.K	rap kick	121	Drip.S	drip snare
58	Real.K	real kick	122	Explo.S	explosive snare
59	Reso1.K	resonant kick 1	123	Fat.S	fat snare
60	Reso2.K	resonant kick 2	124	Fiber.S	fiber snare
61 62	Revrb.K Room1.K	reverb kick room kick 1	125	Freez.S Frozn.S	freeze snare frozen snare
63	Room2.K	room kick 2	126	Hard.S	hard snare
64	Room3.K	room kick 3	128	Hous1.S	house snare 1
لـــــا			تنا ا		1

No.	Display	Instrument Name		No.	Display	Instrumer	nt Name	
129	Hous2.S	house snare 2		193	UltLt.S	ultra light snare		
130	Hous3.S	house snare 3		194	WdAtk.S	wood attack snare		
131	HsDpn.S	house dopin' snare		195	WdSht.S	wood shot snare		
132	Huge.S	huge snare		196	90's.S	90's snare		
133	Hyper.S	hyper snare	5.7	197	909Lt.S	909 light snare		
134 135	Kerf.S Kettl.S	kerf snare		198 199	AmbSt.S	ambient side stick		
136	LA.S	kettle snare L.A. snare		200	DrySt.S HicSt.S	dry side stick hickory side stick		
137	Labo.S	labo snare		201	MplSt.S	maple side stick		
138	LAFat.S	L.A. fat snare		202	MtISt.S	metal side stick		
139	Lite1.S	light snare 1	I	203	808St.S	TR - 808 side stick		
140	Lite2.S	light snare 2		204	Acou1.T	acoustic tom 1		
141	Lite3.S	light snare 3		205	Acou2.T	acoustic tom 2		
142	Lo - Fi.S	lo - fi snare		206	Acou3.T	acoustic tom 3		
143	Loos1.S	loose snare 1		207	Acou4.T	acoustic tom 4		
144	Loos2.S	loose snare 2		208	Ambo1.T	ambo tom 1		
145	LtMpl.S	light maple snare	4	209	Ambo2.T	ambo tom 2		
146	Lt909.S Machi.S	light 909 snare		210 211	Ambo3.T Ambo4.T	ambo tom 3		,
148	Megal.S	machine snare megalo snare		212	Bend1.T	ambo tom 4 bend tom 1		
149	Memph.S	Memphis snare		213	Bend2.T	bend tom 2		:
150	Micro.S	micro snare		214	Bend3.T	bend tom 3		
151	MpRck.S	maple rock snare		215	Bend4.T	bend tom 4		
152	Noise.S	noise snare		216	Boos1.T	boosh tom 1		1.
153	Nshvl.S	Nashville snare		217	Boos2.T	boosh tom 2		
154	Paper.S	paper snare	**	218	Boos3.T	boosh tom 3		
155	Paris.S	Paris snare		219	Boos4.T	boosh tom 4		3 - 1 -
156	Picc1.S	piccolo snare 1		220	Brsh1.T	brush tom 1		1
157	Picc2.S	piccolo snare 2		221	Brsh2.T	brush tom 2		100
158 159	Picc3.S Picc4.S	piccolo snare 3 piccolo snare 4		222 223	Brsh3.T Brsh4.T	brush tom 3		
160	Power.S	power snare		223	Dry1.T	brush tom 4 dry tom 1		
161	Powfl.S	powerful snare		225	Dry2.T	dry tom 2		
162	Punch.S	punch snare		226	Dry3.T	dry tom 3		
163	Radio.S	radio snare		227	Dry4.T	dry tom 4		÷
164	Rcker.S	rocker snare		228	Dubl1.T	double head tom 1		1000
165	Rckin.S	rockin' snare		229	Dubl2.T	double head tom 2		125
166	RckLt.S	rock light snare		230	Dubl3.T	double head tom 3		1 Sept. 10
167	RckPw.S	rock power snare	A ST	231	Dubl4.T	double head tom 4		
168 169	RckRm.S	rock rim shot snare real snare 1		232	Elec1.T	electronic tom 1		
170	Real1.S Real2.S	real share 2	941	233	Elec2.T Elec3.T	electronic tom 2 electronic tom 3		
171	Real3.S	real snare 3		235	Elec4.T	electronic tom 4		\$47 J.
172	Real4.S	real snare 4	2.5	236	Flot1.T	float tom 1		100
173	Real5.S	real snare 5	\$ 150	237	Flot2.T	float tom 2		4000
174	Regg1.S	reggae snare 1		238	Flot3.T	float tom 3		1.5
175	Regg2.S	reggae snare 2		239	Flot4.T	float tom 4		7.75
176	Regg3.S	reggae snare 3	1.25	240	Grnd1.T	ground tom 1		7.5
177	Regg4.S	reggae snare 4		241	Grnd2.T	ground tom 2		
178	Ring.S	ring snare		242	Grnd3.T	ground tom 3		40.00
179	RngMp.S	ring maple snare		243	Grnd4.T	ground tom 4		
180 181	Rock1.S Rock2.S	rock snare 1		244	Lite1.T	light tom 1		4.0
182	Room1.S	rock snare 2 room snare 1	*	245 246	Lite2.T Lite3.T	light tom 2 light tom 3		
183	Room2.S	room snare 2		247	Lite4.T	light tom 4		
184	SprCb.S	super combo snare		248	Mapl1.T	maple tom 1		
185	SprLt.S	super light snare	44	249	Mapl2.T	maple tom 2		
186	SprWk.S	super whack snare		250	Mapl3.T	maple tom 3		
187	Stead.S	steady snare	1.	251	Mapl4.T	maple tom 4		2.0
188	Tight.S	tight snare		252	MBru1.T	mild brush tom 1		
189	Tin.S	tin snare		253	MBru2.T	mild brush tom 2		;
190	Toy.S	toy snare	**	254	MBru3.T	mild brush tom 3		
191 192	TR808.S TR909.S	TR - 808 snare TR - 909 snare	3	255 256	MBru4.T Milt1.T	mild brush tom 4 mallet tom 1		
194	111909.0	יויי שטש אומופ		236	IVIIILI . I	maner (UIII I		

No.	Display	Instrument Name	No.	Display	Instrument Name
257	Milt2.T	mallet tom 2	321	TipPH.H	tip pedal closed hi - hat
258	Milt3.T	mailet tom 3	322	808CH.H	TR - 808 closed hi - hat
259	Milt4.T	mallet tom 4	323	808OH.H	TR - 808 open hi - hat
260	Quak1.T	quake tom 1	324 325	Crsh1.C Crsh2.C	crash cymbal 1 crash cymbal 2
261	Quak2.T	quake tom 2 quake tom 3	325	Crsh3.C	crash cymbal 3
262 263	Quak3.T Quak4.T	quake tom 4	327	Crsh4.C	crash cymbal 4
264	Real1.T	real tom 1	328	Spla1.C	splash cymbal 1
265	Real2.T	real tom 2	329	Spla2.C	splash cymbal 2
266	Real3.T	real tom 3	330	Chin1.C	chinese cymbal 1
267	Real4.T	real tom 4	331	Chin2.C	chinese cymbal 2
268	Rim1.T	rim tom 1	332	Ride.C RidBl.C	ride cymbal ride bell cymbal
269	Rim2.T	rim tom 2	333	RRide.C	rock ride cymbal
270 271	Rim3.T Rim4.T	rim tom 3 rim tom 4	335	RRdBl.C	rock ride bell cymbal
272	Ring1.T	ring tom 1	336	BrRid.C	brush ride cymbal
273	Ring2.T	ring tom 2	337	FeRid.C	feather ride cymbal
274	Ring3.T	ring tom 3	338	Hand1.C	hand cymbals 1
275	Ring4.T	ring tom 4	339	Hand2.C	hand cymbals 2
276	Rock1.T	rock tom 1	340	CowH.P	cowbell high
277	Rock2.T	rock tom 2	341 342	CowL.P Tamb1.P	cowbell low tambourine 1
278	Rock3.T	rock tom 3	342	Tamb1.P	tambourine 2
279 280	Rock4.T Room1.T	rock tom 4	343	Cast1.P	castanets 1
281	Room2.T	room tom 2	345	Cast2.P	castanets 2
282	Room3.T	room tom 3	346	CnBDM.P	concert bass drum mute
283	Room4.T	room tom 4	347	CnBDO.P	concert bass drum open
284	Side1.T	side tom 1	348	Timpa.P	timpani
285	Side2.T	side tom 2	349	TriMt.P	triangle mute
286	Side3.T	side tom 3	350 351	TriOp.P WdBkH.P	triangle open wood block high
287	Side4.T	side tom 4 surdo tom 1	352	WdBkL.P	wood block low
288 289	Surd1.T Surd2.T	surdo tom 2	353	BngHM.P	bongo high mute
290	Surd3.T	surdo tom 3	354	BngHO.P	bongo high open
291	Surd4.T	surdo tom 4	355	BngLM.P	bongo low mute
292	Tank1.T	tank tom 1	356	BngLO.P	bongo low open
293	Tank2.T	tank tom 2	357	CgHMt.P	conga high mute
294	Tank3.T	tank tom 3	358 359	CgHSI.P CgHOp.P	conga high slap conga high open
295 296	Tank4.T 808 - 1.T	tank tom 4 TR - 808 tom 1	360	CgLMt.P	conga low mute
297	808 - 2.T	TR - 808 tom 2	361	CgLSI.P	conga low slap
298	808 - 3.T	TR - 808 tom 3	362	CgLOp.P	conga low open
299	808 - 4.T	TR - 808 tom 4	363	Talk.P	talking drum
300	AcoCl.H	acoustic closed hi - hat inner	364	TimbH.P	timbale high
301	AcoCO.H	acoustic closed hi - hat outer	365	TimbL.P	timbale low
302	AcoOl.H	acoustic open hi - hat inner	366	Clave.P	claves
303 304	AcoOO.H AcoPH.H	acoustic open hi - hat outer acoustic pedal closed hi - hat	367 368	Vibsl.P Gui1S.P	vibra - slap guiro 1 short
304	HvyCH.H	heavy closed hi - hat	369	Gui1L.P	guiro 1 long
306	HvyOH.H	heavy open hi - hat	370	Gui2S.P	guiro 2 short
307	HvyPH.H	heavy pedal closed hi - hat	371	Gui2L.P	guiro 2 long
308	LaxCH.H	lax closed hi - hat	372	Mracs.P	maracas
309	LaxOH.H	lax open hi - hat	373	MtShk.P	metal shaker
310	LaxPH.H	lax pedal closed hi - hat	374	Shakr.P	shaker
311	LitCH.H	light closed hi - hat light open hi - hat	375 376		cabasa up cabasa down
312 313	LitOH.H LitPH.H	light open ni - nat light pedal closed hi - hat	377	1	whistle short
314	PopCH.H	pop closed hi - hat	378	Whist.P	whistle long
315	PopOH.H	pop open hi - hat	379	AgogH.P	agogo high
316	PopPH.H	pop pedal closed hi - hat	380	AgogL.P	agogo low
317	StiCH.H	sting closed hi - hat	381	CuiMt.P	cuica mute
318	StiOH.H	sting open hi - hat	382		cuica open
319	TipCH.H	tip closed hi - hat tip open hi - hat	383 384		pandiero mute pandiero open
320	TipOH.H	up open ni - nat	1 204	i naop.r	I pandiero open

	Display	Instrument Name	IJ L	No.	Display	Instrument Name
385	LgPnd.P	large pandiero		449	Glass.E	glass crash
386	SmPnd.P	small pandiero		450	Gun1.E	gun shot 1
387	SrdMt.P	surdo mute		451	Gun2.E	gun shot 2
388	SrdOp.P	surdo open		452	Gun3.E	gun shot 3
389	Caxix.P	caxixi		453	Hammr.E	hammer
390	DjmbH.P.	djembe high		454	HiQ.E	high Q
391	DjmbL.P	djembe low		455	Hoo!.E	hoo!
392	BellH.P	bell high		456	Iron.E	iron
393	BellL.P	bell low		457	Knock.E	knocker
394	Can1.P	can 1		458	LtSht.E	light shot
395	Can2.P	can 2		459	Nois1.E	noise 1
396	Can3.P	can 3		460	Nois2.E	noise 2
397	Can4.P	can 4		461	Nois3.E	noise 3
398	Can5.P	can 5		462	Pass.E	pass
399	Ethn1.P	ethnic 1		463	Phase.E	phase
400	Ethn2.P	ethnic 2		464	Pipe.E	pipe
401	Ethn3.P	ethnic 3		465	Rand1.E	random 1
402	Ethn4.P	ethnic 4		466	Rand2.E	random 2
403	Ethn5.P	ethnic 5		467	Sciss.E	scissors
404	Flex.P	flex	1 1	468	ScrPs.E	scratch push
405	Metl1.P	metal 1		469	ScrPl.E	scratch pull
406	Meti2.P	metal 2		470	Shut.E	shut
407	OpenH.P	open drum high		471	Snaps.E	snaps
408	OpenL.P	open drum low		472	Sonar.E	sonar
409	TaikH.P	taiko high		473	Spark.E	spark
410	TaikL.P	taiko low		474	Spray.E	spray
411	Templ.P	temple bell		475	Squas.E	squash
412	TompH.P	tompani high		476	Stone.E	stone
413	TompL.P	tompani low		477	VbClp.E	reverb clap
414	Woody.P	woody		478	Zoom.E	zoom
415	55Blk.P	DR - 55 block		479	RevK.E	reverse kick
416	55Clv.P	DR - 55 claves		480	RevS.E	reverse snare
417	78Cow.P	CR - 78 cowbell		481	RevT.E	reverse tom
418	78MBt.P	CR - 78 metallic beat		482	RevC1.E	reverse cymbal 1
419	78Tmb.P	CR - 78 tambourine		483	RevC2.E	reverse cymbal 2
420	78Mrc.P	CR - 78 maracas		484	RevC3.E	reverse cymbal 3
421	80CgH.P	TR - 808 conga high		485	RevHQ.E	reverse high Q
422	80CgM.P	TR - 808 conga mid		486	RevCp.E	reverse clap
423	80CgL.P	TR - 808 conga low		487	RevSh.E	reverse shot
424	80Clv.P	TR - 808 claves		488	RevBt.E	reverse beat
425	80Mrc.P	TR - 808 maracas		489	RevAm.E	reverse ambience
426	80Clp.P	TR - 808 hand clap		490	KAmb1.E	kick ambience 1
427	80Cow.P	TR - 808 cowbell		491	KAmb2.E	kick ambience 2
428	Glock.M	glockenspiel		492	SAmb1.E	snare ambience 1
429	Kalim.M	kalimba	1 1	493	SAmb2.E	snare ambience 2
430	MariL.M	marimba lower	1 1	494	TAmb1.E	tom ambience 1
431	MariU.M	marimba upper		495 406	TAmb2.E	tom ambience 2
432	StiDr.M	steel drum		496	TAmb3.E	tom ambience 3
433	VibeL.M	vibraphone lower		497	TAmb4.E	tom ambience 4
434	VibeU.M	vibraphone upper		498	OrHit.E	orchestra hit
435	Xylop.M	xylophone		499	GtHit.E	guitar hit
436	Game1.M	gamelan 1		500	Gt5Mt.E	guitar 5th mute
437	Game2.M	gamelan 2		501	Gt5Op.E	guitar 5th open
438	Game3.M	gamelan 3		502	LogDr.E	log drum
439	Arc.E	arc		503	Melo1.E	melodic 1
440	BigFt.E	big foot		504	Melo2.E	melodic 2
441	BnSaw.E	bend saw		505	Melo3.E	melodic 3
442	CnAmb.E	concert ambience		506	Melo4.E	melodic 4
443	Crsh1.E	crash 1		507	Jazz.B	jazz bass
444	Crsh2.E	crash 2		508	Slap.B	slap bass
445	Drop.E	drop		509	Acous.B	acoustic bass
446	Dungn.E	dungeon		510	Syn1.B	synthesizer bass 1
447	Emerg.E	emergency		511	Syn2.B	synthesizer bass 2
448	Flip.E	flip	JĽ	512	Off.E	off

## 6.Initial Settings

## PATCH

INST

15 Dry1. K

61 Revrb. K

201 MpISt. S

126 Frozn. S

477 VbClp. E

122 Explo. S

263 Quak4. T

314 PopCH. H

266 Real 3. T

307 HvyPH. H 45 262 Quak3. T

306 Hvy0H. H

265 Real 2. T

260 Quak1. T

48 261 Quak2. T

49 326 Crsh3. C

NOTE

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

46

47

50

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81 82

83

84

85

86 87

88

90

91

372 Mracs. P

377 WhisS. P

378 WhisL. P

368 Gui1S. P

369 GuilL.P

366 Clave. P

351 WdBkH. P

352 WdBkL. P

381 CuiMt. P

382 CuiOp. P

349 TriMt. P

350 TriOp. P

374 Shakr. P

512 Off. E

344 Cast1. P

387 SrdMt. P

388 Srd0p. P

358 CgHS1. P

Off. E

512

SOUND 1

PITCH

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

-100

		EFFECT	
		Out Level	10
	Hall	Reverb Time	9
		Pre LPF	5
3		Out Level	10
5	Room	Reverb Time	5
6		Pre LPF	8
EFFECT 1 ( Reverb )		Out Level	10
	Plate	Reverb Time	5
δ		Pre LPF	0
ŭ	Delay	Out Level	10
ŭ		Time R	200
		Time L	240
		Pre LPF	0
		Feedback	8
		Out Level	10
	Chorus	Rate	12
7		Depth	10
12		Out Level	10
EFFECT 2		Rate	12
Ш	Flanger	Feedback	4
		Depth	10
		Delay Time	15

ווכ ו	332 Nide. C	10	334 NNTUE. C	10
52	331 Chin2. C	+100	331 Chin2. C	+200
53	333 RidBl. C	+0	335 RRdB1. C	+0
54	342 Tamb1. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
55	444 Crsh2. E	+0	512 Off. E	+0
56	340 CowH. P	+0	512 Off. E	+100
57	327 Crsh4. C	+200	324 Crsh1. C	+200
58	367 Vibsl. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
59	332 Ride. C	+0	512 Off. E	+0
60	353 BngHM. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
61	356 BngL0. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
62	357 CgHMt. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
63	359 CgHOp. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
64	362 CgL0p. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
65	364 TimbH. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
66	365 TimbL. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
67	379 AgogH. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
68	380 AgogL. P	+0	512 Off. E	+0
69	375 CabUp. P	÷O	512 Off. E	+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

Off. E

Off. E

Off. E

Off. E

Off, E

Off. E

NOTE

512

512

512

512

512

512

512

512 512

INST

Off. E

Off, E Off. E

Off, E

Off. E

Off. E

Off. E

Off. E

Off. E

263 Quak4. T

262 Quak3. T

305 HvyCH. H

512 Off. E

261 Quak2. T

326 Crsh3. C

260 Quak1. T

SOUND 2

PITCH

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

LAYER

VALUE

5

5

5

5

7

4

TYPE

0FF

**OFF** 

OFF

0FF

0FF

OFF

MIX

OFF

OFF

OFF

MIX

**OFF** 

OFF

MIX

S₩

MIX

SW MIX OFF OFF OFF

MIX OFF OFF

OFF

0FF

0FF

0FF

OFF

**OFF** 

0FF

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

**OFF** 

OFF

OFF

**OFF** 

OFF

0FF

0FF

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

+0

CROSS1

PERFOMANCE SOUND								
PFM1	508 Slap. B							
PFM2	443 VibeL. M							
PFM3	501 Gt50p. E							

					TRIC	GGER					
Trigger Name	Note No.	Gate Time	Cross Talk Cancel Group	Velocity Sense Curve	Seq. Pattern No.	Choke	Max Dynamic	Minimum Dinamic	Minimum Velocity	Mask Time	Threshold Level
T1	36	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	8	1	1	52ms	8
R1	35	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	8	1	1	52ms	8
T2	38	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	1	1	0ms	- 8
R2	40	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	: 1	1	0ms	8
Т3	46	0.1	OFF	Norm4	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
R3	93	0.1	OFF	Norm4	OFF	ON	. 11	1	1	0ms	8
T4	50	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	1	1	0ms	8
R4	55	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
T5	48	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	1	1	0ms	8
R5	39	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	. 1	1	0ms	8
T6	45	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	- 11	1	1	0ms	8
R6	56	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	- 11	1	1	0ms	8
T7	41	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	OFF	11	1	1	0ms	8
R7	57	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
T8	51	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
R8	53	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
T9	49	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	8
R9	52	0.1	OFF	Norm3	OFF	ON	11	1	1	0ms	-8

Hi-Hat CONTROL PEDAL							
Assign	TRIG3	Gate Time	0.1s				
Control Mode	HiHat1	Velocity Sense Curve	Norm3				
Pedal Curve	2	Sequence Pattern Number	OFF				
Note Number	44						

## **■** GROBAL PERFORMANCE

		PFM1	PFM2	PFM3		
	Low Note	35 : B1	35 : B1	35 : B1		
Contorol Ch	HI Note	93 : A6	93 : A6	93 : A6		
Contorol Ch	nange Mode	OFF	OFF	off OFF		
Performanc	e Section Level	13	13	13		
	Reference Note Number	60 : C4	60 : C4	60 : C4		
Contorol Cha Performance  Keyfollow	Pitch	+ 100	+ 100	+ 100		
Keyfollow	Decay	± 0	±0	± 0		
Key Range Contorol Cha Performance Keyfollow	Nuance	± 0	±0 .	± 0		
	Pan	± 0	±0	±0		

## **INSTRUMENT**

	Number: 61	Number: 126	Number: 260	Number: 261
Name	Revrb.K	Frozn.S	Quak1.T	Quak2.T
Waveform	27.K	54.S	05.T	05.T
Pitch	+0	<b>–</b> 480:	+ 500	+ 200
Decay	<b>– 15</b>	+ 12	+ 10	+ 10
Panning	С	С	L 6	L 2
Nuance	+3	- 2	+0	+0
Brilliance	0	10	0	0
Attack Damp	0	0	0	0
Dynamic Pitch Bend	+ 0	+ 0	-7	<b>-</b> 7
Pitch Bend Time	0	0	16	17
Polyphony	Poly	Poly	Poly	Poly
Assign Group	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Out Level	15	13	10	10
Send 1 Level	7	5	5	5
Send 2 Level	0	Ō	0	0

	Number: 305	Number: 306	Number: 326	Number: 332
Name	HvyCH.H	HvyOH.H	Crsh3.C	Ride.C
Waveform	04.H	05.H	01.C	06.C
Pitch	- 150	<b>– 150</b>	+ 300	+0
Decay	<del>-</del> 10	+ 10	+ 14	+ 10
Panning	L 3	L 3	L 3	R 3
Nuance	-2	- 6	+ 0	- 2
Brilliance	8	8	7	5
Attack Damp	0	0	0	0
Dynamic Pitch Bend	+0	+ 0	+ 0	+0
Pitch Bend Time	0	0	0	0
Polyphony	Poly	Poly	Poly	Poly
Assign Group	Exc 1	two secretical controls	OFF	OFF
Out Level		<b>8</b> ************************************	8	15
Send 1 Level	5	3	5	5
Send 2 Level	0	. 0	0	0

## SYSTEM

	Trigger T	ransmit Channel	10
		Instrument Section	10
	Transmit	Performance Section 1	11
	Receive	Performance Section 2	12
İ	Channel	Performance Section 3	13
		Patch Control	10
	Device ID		17
		MIDI IN	ON
	Switch	MIDI OUT	ON
		MIDI MIX	OFF
MIDI		Note Off Receive	OFF
MILDI		Aftertouch Transmit Receive	ON
		Program Change Transmit	ON
	SWILCH	Pgogram Change Receive	ON
		Hold Receive	OFF
		Pan Receive	OFF
		Volume Receive	OFF
		Local Control	ON
		System Exclusive Receive	ON
l	Instrume	nt Section Level	15
	Pitch Ber	nd	OFF
L	Control C	hange	FOOT

Interface	Mode	STANDARD	
Footswitch Mode Mode			
LCD Cor	CD Contrast 9		
Sound	Send1	EFFECT 1	
Setup	Send2	EFFECT 2	

## 7.Blank Chart

## **PATCH**

Number	Name		Program Change No.	

		EFFECT	
		Out Level	
	Hall	Reverb Time	
74.5		Pre LPF	
1		Out Level	
ē	Room	Reverb Time	
<u> </u>		Pre LPF	
15		Out Level	
1.	Plate	Reverb Time	
្រ		Pre LPF	
EFFECT 1 ( Reverb )		Out Level	
苗		Time R	
	Delay	Time L	
		Pre LPF	
		Feedback	
		Out Level	
	Chorus	Rate	
2		Depth	
EFFECT		Out Level	
		Rate	
苗	Flanger	Feedback	
		Depth	
		Delay Time	

	NOTE								
NOTE	SOUN	D 1	SOUND	2	LAYER				
No.	INST	PITCH	INST	PITCH	TYPE	VALUE			
35									
36									
37		ļ	<b></b>		<u> </u>	ļ			
38		ļ							
39			ļ		ļ				
40		<b></b>		ļ					
41		ļ		<b> </b>	ļ				
42 43		<del> </del>	<b></b>	<b>}</b>					
44									
45		<del> </del>		<u> </u>					
46		<u> </u>		<u> </u>					
47			<u> </u>						
48		1		<u> </u>					
49									
50									
51									
52									
53		ļ							
54									
55		ļ		ļ					
56 57		<del> </del>		ļ					
58		<del> </del>							
59		<b> </b>							
60									
61		Tel okazenia	Transition and the second	Several and a control of	oparez kwalue e uz	Roda na			
62		1566							
63									

PERFOMANCE SOUND							
PFM1							
PFM2							
PFM3							

	11me H	4	5		1	l .		T
Delay	Time L	4				1		1
	Pre LPF	4	7					
	Feedback	4						
	Out Level	4						<u> </u>
Chorus	Rate	5			ļ	ļ		<u> </u>
	Depth	5			ļ	<u> </u>		├
	Out Level	5 5	2		<del> </del>	<b> </b>		├-
	Rate	5			<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>	┼─
Flanger	Feedback	5	5			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_
	Depth	5	6					1
	Delay Time	5	7					
<u></u>		5					· ·	
		5						<u> </u>
		6			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	_
		6			7.7	Maria ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an		-
		6			CONTRACTOR		La casa Masa La sus su Malani	-
	the second contract of	6						<del> </del>
PERF	OMANCE SOUND	6						_
FM1		6	6					
FM2		6						
FM3		6						
1110		6					<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		7	9		ļ	ļ		<u> </u>
		7	1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	├-
		7	2	AS		<del> </del>	1.05	520
		7.	4				<b> </b>	Appr
		7					<b>1</b>	
		7	6					
		7						
		7					<b></b>	
		79					<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		80						├-
		8:			<b> </b>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+
		8			<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	╁
		8			1	<b>1</b>	<b>†</b>	T
		8						
		8	6					
		8						
		8						<u> </u>
		8			<b> </b>			
					1		I	
		90				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	├
		9				ļ		
			2					

	TRIGGER										
Trigger Name	Note No.	Gate Time	Cross Talk Cancel Group	Velocity Sense Curve	Seq Pattern No.	Choke	Max Dynamic	Minimum Dinamic	Minimum Velocity	Mask Time	Threshold Level
<b>T</b> 1		1.1	3411	130° 184							<u> </u>
R1										3	
T2											1
R2						2.1					
Т3											
R3									1 1 1		<u> </u>
T4					,						
R4											
<b>T</b> 5											
R5			,								
T6											
R6											
<b>T</b> 7											
R7											
T8						7 / 	·				
R8											
T9											
R9											

Hi-Hat CONTROL PEDAL Assign Gate Time				
Pedal Curve	Sequence Pattern Number			
Note Number				

## **■** GROBAL PERFORMANCE

		PFM1	PFM2	PFM3
Key Range	Low Note			
	Hi Note			
Contorol Ch	nange Mode			
Performanc	e Section Level			
	Reference Note Number			
	Pitch			
Keyfollow	Decay			
	Nuance			
	Pan			

## **INSTRUMENT**

	Number :	Number:	Number:	Number :
Name				
Waveform				
Pitch				
Decay				
Panning				
Nuance				
Brilliance				
Attack Damp				
Dynamic Pitch Bend				
Pitch Bend Time				
Polyphony				
Assign Group				
Out Level				
Send 1 Level				
Send 2 Level				

	Number :	Number :	Number :	Number :
Name				
Waveform				
Pitch				
Decay				
Panning				
Nuance				
Brilliance				
Attack Damp		the Section of the Se		
Dynamic Pitch Bend				
Pitch Bend Time			·	
Polyphony				
Assign Group				
Out Level				
Send 1 Level				
Send 2 Level				

## **SYSTEM**

İ	Trigger T			
	Transmit	Instrument Section		
		Performance Section 1		
	Receive	Performance Section 2		
İ	Channel	Performance Section 3		
ł		Patch Control		
1	Device ID			
İ		MIDI IN		
l		MIDI OUT		
		MIDI MIX		
MIDI		Note Off Receive		
WILDI		Aftertouch Transmit Receive		
ł	Switch	Program Change Transmit		
	SWILCH	Pgogram Change Receive		
l		Hold Receive		
İ		Pan Receive		
		Volume Receive		
		Local Control		
		System Exclusive Receive		
]	Instrument Section Level			
•	Pitch Ber			
	Control C	Control Change		

Interface	Mode	
Footswi	ch Mode	
LCD Cor	ntrast	
Sound	Send1	
Setup	Send2	

## **Roland Exclusive Messages**

## 1. Data Format for Exclusive Messages

Roland's MIDI implementation uses the following data format for all exclusive messages (type IV)

Byte	Description	
FOH	Exclusive status	
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)	
DEV	Device ID	
MDL	Model ID	
CMD	Command ID	
[BODY]	Main data	
F7H	End of exclusive	

#### # MIDI status: FOH, F7H

An exclusive message must be flanked by a pair of status codes, starting with a Manufacturer-ID immediately after FOH (MIDI version1.0).

#### # Manufacturer ID: 41H

The Manufacturer ID identifies the manufacturer of a MIDI instrument that triggers an exclusive message. Value 41H represents Roland's Manufacturer-ID.

## # Device ID : DEV

The Device-ID contains a unique value that identifies the individual device in the multiple implementation of MIDI instruments. It is usually set to 00H - 0FH, a value smaller by one than that of a basic channel, but value 00H - 1FH may be used for a device with multiple basic channels.

#### # Model ID: MDL

The Model-ID contains a value that uniquely identifies one model from another. Different models, however, may share an identical Model ID if they handle similar data.

The Model ID format may contain 00H in one or more places to provide an extended data field. The following are examples of valid Model IDs, each representing a unique model:

> 02H 00H, 01H 00H, 02H 00H, 00H, 01H

## = Command ID : CMD

The Command-ID indicates the function of an exclusive message. The Command ID format may contain 00H in one or more places to provide an extended data field. The following are examples of valid Command IDs, each representing a unique function:

> 02H 0311 00H, 01H 00H, 02H 00H, 00H, 01H

### # Main data: BODY

This field contains a message to be exchanged across an interface. The exact data size and contents will vary with the Model-ID and Command ID.

## 2. Address mapped Data Transfer

Address mapping is a technique for transferring messages conforming to the data format given in Section 1. It assigns a series of memoryresident records-waveform and tone data, switch status, and parameters, for example-to specific locations in a machine-dependent address space, thereby allowing access to data residing at the address a message

Address-mapped data transfer is therefore independent of models and data categories. This technique allows use of two different transfer procedures: one way transfer and handshake transfer.

### = One way transfer procedure (See Section 3 for details.)

This procedure is suited for the transfer of a small amount of data. It sends out an exclusive message completely independent of a receiving

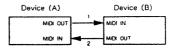
#### Connection Diagram Device (A) Device (B) MIDI OUT MD: IN

Connection at point 2 is essential for "Request data" procedures. (See

## = Handshake transfer procedure (This device does not cover this procedure)

This procedure initiates a predetermined transfer sequence (handshaking) across the interface before data transfer takes place. Handshaking ensures that reliability and transfer speed are high enough to handle a large amount of data.

## Connection Diagram



Connection at points 1 and 2 is essential

#### Notes on the above two procedures

- There are separate Command IDs for different transfer procedures.
- Devices A and B cannot exchange data unless they use the same transfer procedure, share identical Device ID and Model ID, and are ready for communication.

#### 3 One way Transfer Procedure

This procedure sends out data all the way until it stops and is used when the messages are so short that answerbacks need not be checked. For long messages, however, the receiving device must acquire each message in time with the transfer sequence, which inserts intervals of at least 20 milliseconds in between.

## Types of Measages

Message	Command ID	
Request data 1	RQ1 (11H)	
Data set 1	DT1 (12H)	

## =Request data = 1 : RQ1 (11H)

This message is sent out when there is a need to acquire data from a device at the other end of the interface. It contains data for the address and size that specify designation and length, respectively, of data required.

On receiving an RQ1 message, the remote device checks its memory for the data address and size that satisfy the request.

If it finds them and is ready for communication, the device will transmit a "Data set 1 (DT1)" message, which contains the requested data. Otherwise, the device will send out nothing.

Byte	Description	
FOH	Exclusive status	
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)	
DEV	Device ID	
MDL	Model ID	
11H	Command ID	
aaH	Address MSB	
ssH	Size MSB	
sum	Check sum	
F7H	End of exclusive	

- The size of the requested data does not indicate the number of bytes that will make up a DT+ message, but represents the address fields where the requested data resides.
- Some models are subject to limitations in data format used for a single transaction. Requested data, for example, may have a limit in length or must be divided into predetermined address fields before it is exchanged across the interface.
- The same number of bytes comprises address and size data, which,
- however, vary with the Model-ID.

  The error checking process uses a checksum that provides a bit pattern where the least significant 7 bits are zero when values for an address, size, and that checksum are summed.

### = Data set 1 : DT1 (12H)

This message corresponds to the actual data transfer process. Because every byte in the data is assigned a unique address, a DT1 message can convey the starting address of one or more data as well as a series of data formatted in an address dependent order.

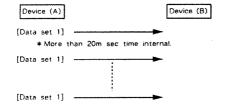
The MIDI standards inhibit non-real time messages from interrupting an exclusive one. This fact is inconvenient for the devices that support a "soft through" mechanism. To maintain compatibility with such devices, Roland has limited the DT1 to 256 bytes so that an excessively long message is sent out in separate segments.

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID
MDL	Model ID
12H	Command ID
aaH	Address MSB
ddH sum	Data Check sum
F7H	End of exclusive

- A DT1 message is capable of providing only the valid data among those specified by an RQ1 message.
- Some models are subject to limitations in data format used for a single transaction. Requested data for example, may have a limit in length or must be divided into predetermined address fields before it is exchanged across the interface.
- The number of bytes comprising address data varies from one Model-ID to another.
- The error checking process uses a checksum that provides a bit pattern where the least significant 7 bits are zero when values for an address, size, and that checksum are summed.

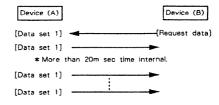
## = Example of Message Transactions

Device A sending data to Device B
 Transfer of a DT1 message is all that takes place.



### Device B requesting data from Device A

Device B sends an RQI message to Device A. Checking the message, Device A sends a DTI message back to Device B.



Model TD-7

## MIDI Implementation

Version: 1.00

Date: Aug. 4, 1992

## 1 TRANSMITTED DATA

## Channel Voice Message

#### ● Note Off

Status Second Third 9nH kkH 00H

n = MIDI channel : 011 - FII (ch.1 - ch.16) kk = Note number : 23H - 5DH (35 - 93)

#### Note On

Status Second Third 9nH kkH vvII

The TD-7 transmits at channel of each section.

The period between a Note On and the subsequent Note Off is about 10mS at the Phrase sequencer and is the time set to "Gate Time" of the TRIG section. If another note is made on the TRIG section before the Note Off for the previous note is issued, a Note Off for the previous note precedes the new Note On.

#### ● Polyphonic Key Pressure

Status Second Third AnH kkH vvII

n = MIDI channel : OH - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) kk = Note number : 23H - 5DH (35 - 93) vv = Value : OOH, 7FH (0, 127)

Transmitted if the "choke" of the TRIG parameter assigned to head/rim of each pad is set at ON.

This message is transmitted with value 7FH when the rim of the pad is grabbed or with value 00H when the rim is released.

Note number to be transferred is contained in the head/rim of the grabbed pad. When TRIG is set to the same number as Assign of the Pedal parameter and "CtrlMode" is set at HiHat1, the note number of the Hi-hat Control Pedal can be transferred.

When "CtrlMode" is set to Hillat2 instead of Hillat1, the note number of the head, rim, and note number of head minus 4, note number of rim minus 4 and note number of the Hi-hat Control Pedal are transferred.

## ● Control Change

### O Modulation Depth

Status Second Third BnH 01H vvH

## ○Foot Type

Status Second Third BnH 04H vvH

#### OGeneral Purpose Controller - 1

Status Second Third BnH 10H vvH

#### General Purpose Controller - 2

 Status
 Second
 Third

 DnH
 11H
 vvH

n = MIDI channel : 0H = 0FH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv = Parameter value : 00H = 7FH (0 - 127)

The TD-7 transmits a value corresponding to the position of the Hi hat Control Pedal by one of above control messages set at the "Ctrl Chg" of the MIDI parameter.

#### OHold1

 Status
 Second
 Third

 BnH
 40H
 vvII

n = MIDI channel : 011 = 0FH (ch.1 = ch.16) vv - Parameter value : 00H = 7FH (0 = 127)

The TD 7 transmits a value corresponding to the position of a Hi-hat Control Pedal by one of the above control messages set at the "Ctrl Chg" of the MIDI parameter.

Transmit vv = 7FH when footswitch 2 is pressed and vv = 00H when footswitch 2 is pressed if "mode" of Footswitch mode of System is set to "Mode 2."

#### Program Change

Status Second CnH ppH

n = MIDI channel : 0H FH (ch.1 - ch.16) pp = Program number : 00H 7FH (prog.1 - prog.128)

Transmitted if the "Prg Chg Tx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON. The TD 7 transmits this message on the channel set at "Ctrl Ch" when the patch is changed.

## System Exclusive Message

Status

FOIL : System Exclusive

F7H : EOX ( End Of Exclusive )

With the TD 7, the System Exclusive Messages can be used to transmit Bulk Dump of patch data, instrument data, system data, chain data and sequence data. For details refer to "3, Exclusive Communications" and "Roland Exclusive Messages."

### System Real Time Message

### ● Timing clock

Status F8H

When the sync mode is set at INTERNAL, the TD-7 always transmits timing clocks and when the sync mode is set at MIDI, the TD-7 never transmits timing shorter

#### Active Sensing

Status

Transmitted for checking MIDI connections between the TD-7 and external equipment.

## 2 RECOGNIZED RECEIVE DATA

## 2.1 Instrument section and Performance section 1 - 3

## ■ Channel Voice Message

#### ● Note Off

 Status
 Second
 Third

 9nH
 kkH
 00H

 8nH
 kkH
 vyll

 n = MIDL channel
 : 0H
 FH
 (ch.1)
 ch.167

 kk = Note number
 : 23H
 - 5DH
 (35 - 93)

 vv = Velocity
 : 00H
 - 7FH
 (0 - 127)

The TD-7 receives the messages on the channel of each section.

Note Off messages are ignored if the "NoteOff Rx" of MIDI parameter is set at OFF. Note Off messages are not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer. The Velocity is always ignored.

## **INSTRUMENT**

	Number :	Number:	Number:	Number :
Name				
Waveform				
Pitch				
Decay				
Panning				
Nuance				
Brilliance				
Attack Damp				
Dynamic Pitch Bend				
Pitch Bend Time				
Polyphony				
Assign Group				
Out Level				
Send 1 Level				
Send 2 Level				

	Number:	Number :	Number :	Number :
Name				
Waveform				
Pitch				
Decay				
Panning				
Nuance				
Brilliance				
Attack Damp				
Dynamic Pitch Bend				
Pitch Bend Time			·	
Polyphony				
Assign Group				
Out Level				
Send 1 Level			<u> </u>	
Send 2 Level				

## **SYSTEM**

	Trigger T	ransmit Channel	
		Instrument Section	
	Transmit	Performance Section 1	
l	Receive	Performance Section 2	
İ	Channel	Performance Section 3	
		Patch Control	
	Device ID	)	
Ī		MIDI IN	
		MIDI OUT	
	Switch	MIDI MIX	
MIDI		Note Off Receive	
IVIIDI		Aftertouch Transmit Receive	
		Program Change Transmit	
		Pgogram Change Receive	
1		Hold Receive	
İ		Pan Receive	
ļ		Volume Receive	
		Local Control	
		System Exclusive Receive	
	Instrument Section Level		
	Pitch Ber	nd	
L	Control Change		

Interface	Mode	
Footswitch Mode		
LCD Cor	trast	
Sound Setup	Send1	
	Send2	

## **Roland Exclusive Messages**

## 1. Data Format for Exclusive Messages

Roland's MIDI implementation uses the following data format for all exclusive messages (type IV):

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive status
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID
MDL	Model ID
CMD	Command ID
[BODY]	Main data
F7H	End of exclusive

#### = MIDI status : FOH, F7H

An exclusive message must be flanked by a pair of status codes, starting with a Manufacturer ID immediately after FOH (MIDI version1.0).

#### = Manufacturer ID: 41H

The Manufacturer-ID identifies the manufacturer of a MIDI instrument that triggers an exclusive message. Value 41H represents Roland's Manufacturer-ID.

#### = Device ID : DEV

The Device-ID contains a unique value that identifies the individual device in the multiple implementation of MIDI instruments. It is usually set to 00H - 0FH, a value smaller by one than that of a basic channel, but value 00H - 1FH may be used for a device with multiple basic channels.

#### # Model ID: MDL

The Model-ID contains a value that uniquely identifies one model from another. Different models, however, may share an identical Model-ID if they handle similar data.

The Model-ID format may contain 00H in one or more places to provide an extended data field. The following are examples of valid Model IDs, each representing a unique model:

01H 02H 03H 00H, 01H 00H, 02H 00H, 00H, 01H

## # Command ID : CMD

The Command-ID indicates the function of an exclusive message. The Command-ID format may contain 00II in one or more places to provide an extended data field. The following are examples of valid Command-IDs, each representing a unique function:

01H 02H 03H 00H, 01H 00H, 02H 00H, 00H, 01H

## # Main data: BODY

This field contains a message to be exchanged across an interface. The exact data size and contents will vary with the Model-ID and Command-ID.

## 2. Address mapped Data Transfer

Address mapping is a technique for transferring messages conforming to the data format given in Section 1. It assigns a series of memory-resident records-waveform and tone data, switch status, and parameters, for example-to specific locations in a machine-dependent address space, thereby allowing access to data residing at the address a message specifies.

Address mapped data transfer is therefore independent of models and data categories. This technique allows use of two different transfer procedures: one-way transfer and handshake transfer.

#### = One way transfer procedure (See Section 3 for details.)

This procedure is suited for the transfer of a small amount of data. It sends out an exclusive message completely independent of a receiving device status.

# Connection Diagram Device (A) Device (B) MIDI OUT MIDI IN MIDI IN

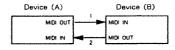
Connection at point 2 is essential for "Request data" procedures. (See Section 3.)

## = Handshake transfer procedure

#### (This device does not cover this procedure)

This procedure initiates a predetermined transfer sequence (handshaking) across the interface before data transfer takes place. Handshaking ensures that reliability and transfer speed are high enough to handle a large amount of data.

#### Connection Diagram



Connection at points 1 and 2 is essential.

#### Notes on the above two procedures

- \* There are separate Command IDs for different transfer procedures.
- Devices A and B cannot exchange data unless they use the same transfer procedure, share identical Device ID and Model ID, and are ready for communication.

## 3. One way Transfer Procedure

This procedure sends out data all the way until it stops and is used when the messages are so short that answerbacks need not be checked. For long messages, however, the receiving device must acquire each message in time with the transfer sequence, which inserts intervals of at least 20 milliseconds in between.

#### Types of Messages

Message	Command ID
Request data 1	RQ1 (11H)
Data set 1	DT1 (12H)
	·

## #Request data #1: RQ1 (11H)

This message is sent out when there is a need to acquire data from a device at the other end of the interface. It contains data for the address and size that specify designation and length, respectively, of data required.

On receiving an RQ1 message, the remote device checks its memory for the data address and size that satisfy the request.

If it finds them and is ready for communication, the device will transmit a "Data set 1 (DT1)" message, which contains the requested data. Otherwise, the device will send out nothing.

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive status
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID
MDL	Model ID
11H	Command ID
aaH	Address MSB
ssH	Size MSB
sum	Check sum
F7H	End of exclusive

- The size of the requested data does not indicate the number of bytes that will make up a DT1 message, but represents the address fields where the requested data resides.
- Some models are subject to limitations in data format used for a single transaction. Requested data, for example, may have a limit in length or must be divided into predetermined address fields before it is exchanged across the interface.
- The same number of bytes comprises address and size data, which, however, vary with the Model-ID.

  The error checking process uses a checksum that provides a bit
- pattern where the least significant 7 bits are zero when values for an address, size, and that checksum are summed.

### = Data set 1 : DT1 (12H)

This message corresponds to the actual data transfer process. Because every byte in the data is assigned a unique address, a DT1 message can convey the starting address of one or more data as well as a series of data formatted in an address dependent order.

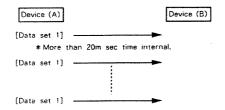
The MIDI standards inhibit non-real time messages from interrupting an exclusive one. This fact is inconvenient for the devices that support a "soft through" mechanism. To maintain compatibility with such devices, Roland has limited the DT1 to 256 bytes so that an excessively long message is sent out in separate segments.

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID
MDL	Model ID
12H	Command ID
aaH	Address MSB
	LSB
ddH	Data
sum	Check sum
F7H	End of exclusive

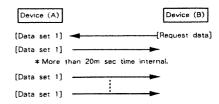
- \* A DT1 message is capable of providing only the valid data among those specified by an RQ1 message.
- Some models are subject to limitations in data format used for a single transaction. Requested data, for example, may have a limit in length or must be divided into predetermined address fields before it is exchanged across the interface.
- The number of bytes comprising address data varies from one Model ID to another.
- The error checking process uses a checksum that provides a bit pattern where the least significant 7 bits are zero when values for an address, size, and that checksum are summed.

## = Example of Message Transactions

Device A sending data to Device B
 Transfer of a DT1 message is all that takes place.



## Device B requesting data from Device A Device B sends an RQ1 message to Device A. Checking the message, Device A sends a DT1 message back to Device B.



Model TD-7

## MIDI Implementation

Version : 1.00

Date: Aug. 4, 1992

## 1 TRANSMITTED DATA

### ■Channel Voice Message

#### ● Note Off

Status Second Third 9nH kkH 00H

n = MIDI channel ; 011 - FII (ch.1 - ch.16) kk = Note number ; 23H - 5DH (35 - 93)

#### ● Note On

Status Second Third 9nH kkH vvII

The TD-7 transmits at channel of each section.

The period between a Note On and the subsequent Note Off is about 10mS at the Phrase sequencer and is the time set to "Gate Time" of the TRIG section. If another note is made on the TRIG section before the Note Off for the previous note is issued, a Note Off for the previous note precedes the new Note On.

#### ● Polyphonic Key Pressure

Status Second Third
AnH kkH vvH

n = MIDI channel : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) kk = Note number : 23H - 5DH (35 - 93) vv = Value : 00H, 7FH (0, 127)

Transmitted if the "choke" of the TRIG parameter assigned to head/rim of each pad is set at ON.

This message is transmitted with value 7FH when the rim of the pad is grabbed or with value 00H when the rim is released.

Note number to be transferred is contained in the head/rim of the grabbed pad. When TRIG is set to the same number as Assign of the Pedal parameter and "CtrlMode" is set at Hillatl, the note number of the Hi-hat Control Pedal can be transferred.

When "CtrlMode" is set to Hillar2 instead of Hillar1, the note number of the head, rim, and note number of head minus 4, note number of rim minus 4 and note number of the Hi hat Control Pedal are transferred.

## ● Control Change

## O Modulation Depth

 Status
 Second
 Third

 BnH
 01H
 vvH

#### OFoot Type

 Status
 Second
 Third

 BnH
 04H
 vvH

#### General Purpose Controller - 1

Status Second Third BnH 10H vvH

#### General Purpose Controller - 2

Status Second Third BnH 11H vvH

n = MIDI channel : 0H - 0FH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv = Parameter value : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

The TD·7 transmits a value corresponding to the position of the Hi hat Control Pedal by one of above control messages set at the "Ctrl Chg" of the MIDI parameter.

#### OHold1

 Status
 Second
 Third

 BnH
 40H
 vvH

The TD 7 transmits a value corresponding to the position of a Hi-hat Control Pedal by one of the above control messages set at the "Ctrl Chg" of the MIDI parameter.

Transmit  $vv \circ 7FH$  when footswitch 2 is pressed and  $vv \circ 00H$  when footswitch 2 is pressed if "mode" of Footswitch mode of System is set to "Mode 2."

#### Program Change

Status Second CnH ppH

n \* MIDI channel : OH = FH (ch.) = ch.(6) pp = Program number : OOH = 7FH (prog.) prog.128)

Transmitted if the "Prg Chg Tx" of the MIDI parameter is set at OX. The TD-7 transmits this message on the channel set at "Ctrl Ch" when the patch is changed.

#### ■System Exclusive Message

Status

FOII : System Exclusive F7II : EOX ( End Of Exclusive )

With the TD-7, the System Exclusive Messages can be used to transmit Bulk Dump of patch data, instrument data, system data, chain data and sequence data. For details refer to "3. Exclusive Communications" and "Roland Exclusive Messages."

## System Real Time Message

#### Timing clock

Status

When the sync mode is set at INTERNAL, the TD-7 always transmits timing clocks and when the sync mode is set at MIDI, the TD-7 never transmits timing clocks.

#### Active Sensing

Status

Transmitted for checking MIDI connections between the  $\mathrm{TD} \cdot 7$  and external equipment.

## 2 RECOGNIZED RECEIVE DATA

#### 2.1 Instrument section and Performance section 1 3

## ■Channel Voice Message

## ● Note Off

 Status
 Second
 Third

 9nH
 kkH
 00H

 8nH
 kkH
 vvH

The  $TD\cdot 7$  receives the messages on the channel of each section.

Note Off messages are ignored if the "NoteOff Rx" of MIDI parameter is set at OFF. Note Off messages are not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer. The Velocity is always ignored.

#### Note On

Status

Status

9011	KKH		VVII			
n - MIDI ci	hannel	: 011	orn	(ch.)	ch.16)	
kk - Note i	number	: 23H	- 5DH	(35	93)	
vv - Velocit	ly	:0111	7FH	(1 -	127)	

Second

The TD 7 receives the message on the channel of each section,

Third

Sounds the instrument assigned to the received note number of the current patch of the Instrument section. Sounds the instrument assigned to the Performance section in the range of Note number that is from the value of "Low Note" to "Hi Note" set on each Performance section.

## Polyphonic Key Pressure Second

AnH	KKH	evii
n - MIDI		0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)
kk - Note	number :	23H - 5DH (35 - 93)
vv Value	:	00H 7FH (0 127)

If the "Aftertouch" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD-7 recognizes the message on the channel of each section.

If the value is greater than or equal to 40H (64), the decay of the instrument which corresponds to the note number is made shorter. This message is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer,

#### ● Control Change

#### ○ Volume

Status

BnH	0711		vvil		
n : MIDLe	bannel	: 011 -	EH	(ch.1 - ch.16)	

:00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

If the "Volume Rx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD 7 receives the message on the channel of each section.

## **OPanpot**

Status .	Second .	Third
BnH	OAH	vvH

n - MIDI channel : 011 -- 0F11 (ch.) -- ch.16) vv = Panpot : 0011 - 7FH (0 127)

If the "Pan Rx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD-7 receives the message on the channel of each section.

## ○ Expression

BnH	OBH			

n = MIDL channel :0H - 0FH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv = Expression : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

If the "Volume Rx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD-7 receives the message on the channel of each section.

## O Modulation Depth

Status	Second	Third
BnH	0111	tlyv

## OFoot Type

<u>Status</u> Second **Third** BnH 0411 vvH

#### OGeneral Purpose Controller - 1

Status	Second	Third
BnH	1011	cell

#### General Purpose Controller - 2

Status	Second	<u>Third</u>
BnH	1111	vvH

n = MIDI channel : OH - OFH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv = Parameter value : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

Only the controller set on "Ctrl Chg" of MIDI parameter receives the message on the channel of each section and is recorded in the Phrase Sequencer,

The result of receiving the message depends on the parameter of "CtrlMode"

The value is recorded in the Phrase Sequencer as the position of the Hi-Hat Control pedal.

#### OHold1

Status Second Third Ball 1104 evil.

: 0H - 0FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n = MIDI channel vv = Parameter value : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

If the "Hold Rx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD-7 receives the message on the channel of each section.

If the "Ctrl Chg" of MIDI parameter is set at HOLD, the result of receiving the message depends on the parameter of "CtrlMode" of each section. If the "Ctrl Chg" of MIDI parameter of each section is set at HOLD, this message is recorded in the Phrase Sequencer as position of the Hi-Hat Control Pedal.

#### Pitch Bend Change

Status	Second	Third
EnH	HH	mmH

n = MIDL channel : 0H FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm,ll = Pitch bend value : 0011,00H - 40H,00H - 7FH,7FH (-8192 - 0 - -8191)

If the "Pitch Bend" of the MIDI parameter is set at OFF, the TD-7 does not receive the message.

This message is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer.

### Channel Mode Message

### Reset All Controllers

Status Second Third 79H HOO

n = MIDI channel : OH - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

The TD-7 receives the message on the channel of each section.

The TD-7 initializes all the controllers upon receiving this message.

Pitch Bend Change ±0 (Center) Panpot OFF Volume 127 Expression 127 Hold 1 0 The controller set on "Ctrl Chg" n

This message is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer.

### 2.2 Receive Messages to Control the System

### Channel Voice message

### ● Program Change

Status Second CnH ppH

If the "Prg Chg Rx" of the MIDI parameter is set at ON, the TD 7 receives on the channel set by "Ctrl Ch" of the MIDI parameter.

This message is not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer.

### System Real Time Messages

### Timing Clock

Status F8H

Recognize only sync mode when set at MIDI.

### Active Sensing

Status FEH

Whenever the TD 7 receives this message, it monitors the interval of the incoming data. If the subsequent message has not arrived within 300ms after the previous data, it processes all sections as though it has received a Reset All Controllers, and mutes the sounding voices, then stops monitoring receiving interval.

### System Exclusive Message

Status

FOH : System Exclusive F7H : EOX (End of Exclusive)

With the TD+7, the System Exclusive Message can be used to transmit and receive parameters of sequence and setup data.

For details refer to "Roland Exclusive Messages" and paragraph "3. Exclusive Communications."

Ignore System Exclusive message if parameter Sys Exc Rx = OFF of MIDI Parameter.

System Exclusive messages are not recorded in the Phrase Sequencer.

## 3.Exclusive Communications

### General

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{TD}}\xspace - \ensuremath{\mathsf{T}}\xspace \ensuremath{\mathsf{C}}\xspace$  can do one – way communications to send and receive parameters for sequence and setup.

Model ID included in the exclusive message should be 58ft. The device ID code should be MIDI parameter Device ID of System. Note that the actual value that set in the device ID field is smaller by one than the value set at parameter Device ID of System.

## **■**One Way Communications

Request data RQ1 11H

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive status
41H	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID (00H - 1FH)
58H	Model ID (TD 7)
HH	Command ID (RQ1)
aaH	Address MSB
aaH	Address
aaH	Address
aaH	Address LSB
ssH	size MSB
ssH	size
ssH	size
ssH	size LSB
sum	Check sum
F7H	EOX (End of Exclusive)

Data set DT1 12H

Byte	Description
FOH	Exclusive status
4111	Manufacturer ID (Roland)
DEV	Device ID (00H - 1FH)
58H	Model ID (TD-7)
1211	Command JD (DT1)
aall	Address MSB
aall	Address
aaH	Address
aaH	Address LSB
ddH	data
sum	Check sum
F711	EOX (End of Exclusive)

#### ■ Transmission

The TD-7 transmits Exclusive messages only when MIDI Bulk dump is performed by panel operation in the menu of System functions.

#### Receive

TD-7 is stopped and Bulk dump is not performed.

## 4. Parameter address map

Addresses are shown in every 7 - bit hexadecimal.

Address	MSB		LSB
Binary	Oaaa aaaa .	Obbb bbbb - Ocec cccc	: 0ddd dddd
7-hit bex.	· AA	BB CC	DD

#### Parameter base addresses

Start Address	Description		
00 00 00 00	Patch parameters	*4-1	******
:	:		
01 00 00 00	instrument parameters	*4-2	
:	:		
02 00 00 00	global performance pa	rameters	<b>44~3</b>
:	:		
03 00 00 00	system set up	*4-4	
:	:		
04 00 00 00	chain setup	<b>*4-5</b>	
:	:		
05 00 00 00	sequence data	<b>*4</b> -6	
	and the second s		

Table 4 - 1 Patch parameters

pp : Patch No.(0 - 31)

nn: Note No.(35 - 93)

tt : TRIG No.(1:T1 2:R1 - 17:T9 18:R9)

01	ſset	
Ad	dress	

Address		Description
pp 00 00	PROGRAM CHANGE No.	0 - 127
00 01	PROGRAM CHANGE No.	0 · 1(1:0FF)
00 02	Name ASCII(left)	32 127
00 03	Name ASCII	32 - 127
00 04	Name ASCII	32 - 127
00 05	Name ASCII	32 - 127
00 06	Name ASC11	32 127
00 07	Name ASCII(right)	32 127
00 08	PFM1 SOUND (1-512) Upper 2bits	D · 3
00 09	PFM1 SOUND (1-512) Lower 7bits	0 - 127
00 0A	PFM2 SOUND (1-512) Upper 2bits	0 - 3
00 OB	PFM2 SOUND (1-512) Lower 7bits	0 127
00 OC	PFM3 SOUND (1-512) Upper 2bits	0 - 3
00 OD	PFM3 SOUND (1-512) Lower 7bits	0 - 127

00 DE	Effect) TYPE	0 3	0A Pitch (-480 - 0480) 2*	s complement Upper 3bits
		(0:HALL 1:ROOM 2:PLATE 3:DELAY)		04H - 00H - 03H
00 OF	Hall Out Level	0 15	0B Pitch (480 0 480) 2	s complement Lower 7bits
01 00	Hall Rv Time	0 15		OOH 7FII
00 11	Hall Pre LPF	0 15	OC Decay (-31 031) No	
00 12	Room Out Level	0 - 15		OOH - IFH - 3EH
00 13	Room Rv Time	0 15	OD Pan	0 - 15 (L7 R7, RND)
00 14	Room Pre LPF	0 15	0E Nuance (-7 - 07) No	t 2's complement
00 15	Plate Out Level	0 15		00H - 07H - 0EH
00 16	Plate Rv Time	0 15	OF Brilliance	0 - 15
00 17	Plate Pre LPF	0 15	10 AttackDamp	0 - 15
00 18	Delay Out Level	0 15	11 Bend Time	0 - 31
00 19	DelayLeft Time(1-225)Upp	per4bits 0 15	12 DynaPtBend (-7 - 07) 2	's complement Lower 4bits
00 1A	DelayLeft Time(1-225)Low	ver4bits 0 15		09H - 00H - 07H
00 IB	DelayRightTime(1-225)Upp	per4bits 0 15	13 Send2Leve1	0 - 15
00 IC	DelayRightTime(1-225)Low	er4bits 0 15	14 Send1Leve1	0 - 15
00 10	Delay Pre LPF	0 15	15 Out Level	0 - 15
00 IE	Delay Feedback	0 15		
	•			
00 1F	Effect2 TYPE	0 I(0:CHORUS 1:FLANGER)		
00 20	Chorus Out Level	0 - 15	Table 4 - 3 Global performance par	rameters
00 21	Chorus Rate	0 - 31	0g: Performance No.(0 - 2)	
00 22	Chorus Depth	0 15		
00 23	Flange Out Level	0 15	Offset	
00 24	Flange Rate	0 31	Address	Description
00 25	Flange Feedback	0 15		
00 25	Flange Depth	0 - 15	0g 00 Low Note	35 - 93
00 28	Flange DelayTime	0 - 31	OI HI Note	35 - 93
UU 21	rrange belaying	n - 91	02 CtrlMode	0 - 9
20.00	DDL Grant to			
00 28	PDL CtrlMode	0 - 11		F 1:Decay-W 2:Decay-N 3:Decay+N 4:Decay+W
		(0:0FF 1:Decay-W 2:Decay-N 3:Decay+N		tch W 6:Pitch-N 7:Pitch+N 8:Pitch+W 9:Nuance)
		4:Decay W 5:Pitch-W 6:Pitch-N 7:Pitch+N	03 Level	0 - 15
		8:Pitch-W 9:Nuance 10:HiHatl 11:HiHat2)	04 KfwNote	35 - 93
00 29	PDL Assign	0 9(0:ALL 1-9:TRIG No.)	05 KfwPitch (-99 - 0 - +99) 2's	
00 2A	PDL Pd1Curve	0 - 3		01H - 00H(01H:- 00H:+)
00 2B	PDL Note =	35 93, 127(127:0FF)	05 KfwPitch (-99 - 099) 2's	
00 2C	PDL Gate Time	1 40		IDH OOH 63H
00 2D	PDL VelCurve	0 7	07 KfwDecay (-7 - 07) 2's	complement Lower 4bits
		(0-3:Norm1-4 4-7:Fix32-127)		09H ~ 00H ~ 07H
00 2E	PDL SeqPin =	0 48(0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =)	08 KfwNuanc	0 - 10
				(0:-2 1:-1 2:-1/2 3:-1/4 4:-1/8
11 00	TRIG Note =	35 93		5:0 6:+1/8 7:+1/4 8:+1/2 9:+1 10:+2)
tt 01	TRIG Gate Time	1 40	09 Kfw Pan	0 - 10
11 02	TRIG CrsTikGrp	0 4 (0:0FF 1-4:Group No)		(0:-2 1:-1 2:-1/2 3:-1/4 4:-1/8
11 03	TRIG VelCurve	0 - 7		5:0 5:+1/8 7:+1/4 8:+1/2 9:+1 10:+2)
00		(0-3:Norm1-4 4-7:F1x32 127)		
		to discount a a titlade left		
11 04	TRIG May Dona	0 15		
Lt 04	TRIG Max Dyna TRIG Win Dyna	0 15 0 - 15		
tt 05	TRIG Min Dyna	0 - 15	Table 4 - 4 System parameters	
tt 05 tt 06	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo	0 - 15 0 - 15	Table 4 - 4 System parameters	
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31		
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15	Offset	Description
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)	Offset Address	Description
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15	Offset Address	
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPin =	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 48(0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =)	Offset Address 00 Trig Tx Ch	0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG ScaPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0X) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sv2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7	Offset Address  On Trig Tx Ch OI Inst Tr Ch O2 PFN1 Tr Ch O3 PFN2 Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0X) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sv2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16:00FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50B - 00H - 30H	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFNL Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctri Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) = Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 18 0 - 18 0 - 17 0 - 48 0 : OFF 1 - 48 : Ptn = )  0 - 5 (0 : OFF 1 : Velo Wix 2 : Velo Sw1 3 : Velo Sw2 4 : Velo Cross1 5 : Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b   ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 3	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFNL Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctri Tr Ch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bits Sound1 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bits	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16:00FF 1:0X) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bjts 50H - 00H - 30H S 0 - 3 S 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg 07 Inst Level	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) = 5	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 508 - 00H - 30H 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7blts	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctri Tr Ch 06 Ctri Chg 07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MONU 2:HOLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 09 nn 00 nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Epper 2bit Sound1 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48)	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 18 0 - 18 0 - 18 0 - 18 0 - 18 0 - 5 (0:OFF 1:Velo Vix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg 07 Inst Level 08 P1tch Bend 09 Foot Sw	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 09 tt 0A on 00 on 01 on 02 on 03 on 04 on 05 on 06	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48)	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 48(0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:OFF 1:Velo Wix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bjts 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg 07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SENDI	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODN 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:Model 1:Model 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT1 2:1ND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:ND11)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 48(0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:OFF 1:Velo Wix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bjts 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFMI Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Rx	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 14 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:MODU 1:MODU 2:S on 5) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0K)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctri Tr Ch 06 Ctri Chg 07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 0B SET SEND1 0B SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODII 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECTI 2:1ND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECTI 2:1ND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OS) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OS)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 05	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPin = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Epper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound3	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFN1 Tr Ch 03 PFN2 Tr Ch 04 PFN3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg 07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 0B SET SEND1 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODNI 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Model 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEXD1 0B SET SEXD2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Vidi Mix	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODNI 2:HOLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0X) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0X) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0X)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPin = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Epper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit:	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Vidi Wix 10 Midi Out	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Model 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:1ND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:1ND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEXD1 0B SET SEXD2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Vidi Mix	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Vidi Wix 10 Midi Out	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Model 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:1ND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:1ND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/lts 50N - 00H - 30H s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Vidi Wix 10 Midi Out	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1 (0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 48 (0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:OFF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bjts 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127 2's complement lower 7bjts 50R 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 Pitch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Widi Wix 10 Midi Out 11 INTERFACE MODE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODNI 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Model 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 2 (0:STANDARD 1:MID1-SOUND 2:TRIG-MID1)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 50R - 00H - 30H 5 0 - 3 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEXD1 0B SET SEXD2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0F Nidi Mix 10 Midi Out 11 INTERFACE MODE	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15,127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODNI 2:HOLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:0FF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:0FF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit: 15 Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit: 16 Sound3 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit: 17 Sound4 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit: 18 Sound5 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit: 19 Sound6 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit:	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50N 00H - 30H s 0 3 s 0 127	Offset Address  OO Trig Tx Ch OI Inst Tr Ch O2 PFN1 Tr Ch O3 PFN2 Tr Ch O4 PFN3 Tr Ch O5 Ctrl Tr Ch O6 Ctrl Chg O7 Inst Level O8 PItch Bend O9 Foot Sw OA SET SENDI OB SET SENDI OB CTR Chg Rx OD Prg Chg Tx OE NoteOff Rx OF Nidi Mix OF Mid Out OFF Chg Mix OFF MIX OFF MIX	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Modle2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:1ND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:1ND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit 10 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit 11 Inst No.(0 - 511)  Same ASCII(1eft) Name ASCII	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 16 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 0B SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Rx 0D Prg Chg Tx 0E NoteOff Rx 0F Widi Wix 10 Midi Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:HOLD 3:GKL] 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:MODEL 1:MODUS 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 2 (0:STANDARD 1:MIDI-SOUND 2:TRIG-MIDI) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SegPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Soundl Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit	0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 50R - 00H - 30H 5 0 - 3 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50R 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 3 2 127 3 2 127 3 2 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:F00T 1:MODNI 2:ROLD 3:GNL1 4:GNL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:ON)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A  nn 00  nn 01 nn 02  nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address  01 if 00 01 02 03	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) : Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) : Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) : Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 7bit: 1: Inst No.(0 - 511)  Same ASCII (left) Name ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 16:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 i1 00 01 02 03 04	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Lay	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1 (0:OFF 1:ON) 0 - 48 (0:OFF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:OFF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H 5 0 - 3 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H 00H - 30H 5 0 3 5 0 127 3 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 11 00 02 03 04 05	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound3 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound4 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound5 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound6 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound7 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound8 ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII Vame ASCII	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16 0 - 17 0 - 16:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b1ts 50R - 00H - 30H 5 0 - 3 5 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50N 00H - 30H 5 0 - 3 5 0 - 127 3 0 - 127 3 127 3 2 - 127 3 2 - 127 3 2 - 127 3 2 - 127 5 5 90(Capital letter only)	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 11 00 01 02 03 04 05 06	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Soundl Pitch (-48 - 0 - 48) Soundl Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Soundl Inst	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7blts 50R - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7blts 50N 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7blts 50N 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7blts 50N 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 3 - 127	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A  nn 00  nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 11 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 7bit:  1	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127  32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 55 - 90(Capital letter only) bits 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 11 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Min Velo TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn = Layer TYPE  Layer VALUE (1-8) Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit Sound1 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48)  Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Sound2 Inst (1-512) Lower 7bit Towns Ascill (1-512) Lower 7bit  2 Instrument parameters 11: Inst No.(0 - 511)  Mame Ascill Vame Ascill Vame Ascil Vame	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 16(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =)  0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 13 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3's complement lower 7b/ts 50N - 00N - 30N s 0 - 127 3 0 - 127 3 0 - 127 3 0 - 127 3 0 - 127 3 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)
tt 05 tt 06 tt 07 tt 08 tt 09 tt 0A nn 00 nn 01 nn 02 nn 03 nn 04 nn 05 nn 06 nn 07  Table 4 - 01  Offset Address 01 11 00 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	TRIG Min Dyna TRIG Min Velo TRIG Min Velo TRIG Mask Time TRIG Mask Time TRIG Threshold TRIG Choke TRIG Choke TRIG SeqPtn =  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Layer TYPE  Sound1 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound1 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound2 Pitch (-48 - 0 - +48) :  Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 2bit: Sound2 Inst (1-512) Upper 7bit:  1	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 31 0 - 15 0 - 1(0:0FF 1:0N) 0 - 48(0:0FF 1-48:Ptn =) 0 - 5 (0:0FF 1:Velo Mix 2:Velo Sw1 3:Velo Sw2 4:Velo Cross1 5:Velo Cross2) 0 - 7 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127 2's complement lower 7bits 50H - 00H - 30H s 0 - 3 s 0 - 127  32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 32 - 127 55 - 90(Capital letter only) bits 0 - 15 bits 0 - 15	Offset Address  00 Trig Tx Ch 01 Inst Tr Ch 02 PFM1 Tr Ch 03 PFM2 Tr Ch 04 PFM3 Tr Ch 05 Ctrl Tr Ch 06 Ctrl Chg  07 Inst Level 08 PItch Bend 09 Foot Sw 0A SET SEND1 08 SET SEND2 0C Prg Chg Tx 0C Prg Chg Tx 0F Vidi Mix 10 Midl Out 11 INTERFACE MODE  12 Volume Rx 13 Pan Rx 14 Hold Rx 15 Local Ctrl 16 Aftertouch	0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15, 127(127:0FF) 0 - 15 0 - 4 (0:FOOT 1:MODU 2:ROLD 3:GKL1 4:GKL2) 0 - 15 0 - 12(0:OFF) 0 - 2(0:Model 1:Mode2 2:S on S) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT1 2:IND11) 0 - 2(0:OFF 1:EFFECT2 2:IND12) 0 - 1(0:OFF 1:OK)

#### Table 4 - 5 Chain parameters 0c : chain No.(0 - 7) ss : step No.(1 - 16)

Offset Address		De	set	iption
Oc OO CHAIN	STEP	0		15(step1-16)
ss PATCII	No.	0		31(1-32)

Table 4 - 6 Phrase sequencer parameters

Data included in the area are: Phrase sequencer parameters and User patterns 1 to 24.

If you want to send Data Request to the  ${
m TD}/7$  in this area, set the address and the size as follows.

address: 05 00 00 00 size : 00 01 00 00

Address	Block	Sub block	12277721
00 00 00	Patch Param.	Patch=0	4-1
	1	. Patch#I	***************************************
	1	. Patch#30	
	i	Patch#31	
01 00 00 00			+
	inst Param.	Inst ≠0	1 4-2
		Inst =1	
	1		
	1	. Inst #510	
	ì	. : Inst =511	
	;		
02 00 00 00	GPFM Param.		1 4-3
	!	GPFN2	
	ţ	GPFM3	
03 00 00 00		7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7	
04 09 00 00	System setup		4-4
04 09 00 00	Chain setup	Chain =1	4-5
	1	Chain =2	
	i I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	1	. Chain =15	
	t t	. Chain #16	
05 00 00 00			
03 00 00 00	Seq data		4-6

## 5. Useful Information

### Decimal and Hexadecimal

It is common to use 7 – bit Hexadecimal numbers in MIDI communication. The following is a conversion table between decimal numbers and 7 - bit Hexadecimal numbers.

		11									
Decina)		Decimal	·dec	imal:	Decima	de	cimal	: De	cimal	decir	13
0					64		4011		96	60	)
i	011	33		2111	65		4111		97	63	11
2	02H	1. 34		22H .	66		4211	ł,	98	62	211
3	0311	35		2311 -	- 67		43H	11	99	6:	311
4	048	36		2411 -	68		4411	1:	100	6.	H
5	65H	37		25H =	69	1	45H	2.7	101	63	S II
6	: 06H	1: 38		26H :	70	į	46H	11	102	- 66	δĦ
7	071	11 39		27H	: 71	i	4711	(1)	103	6	711
8	0811	1: 40	F	2811	72	1	4811	11	104	64	31
9	09H	11 41		2911	. 73		4911	1:	105	6	31
10	HAO	11 42	ı.	2AH	. 74		4AH	<b>(1</b>	106	6.	λH
- 11	OBH	43		2BH	75	i	4 1311	Li	107	61	ЗH
12	OCIL	11 44		2CH	76		4CH	11	108	ii.	CF
13	ODH	i. 45		2DH	77		4 DH	1.	109	6	H
14	0EH	46		2EH	78		4ER	1	110	6	Eŀ
15	OFR	47		2FH	79		4FII	: 1	111	6	F
16	: 10H	48		30H .	80		50H	1	112	. 7	91
17	1 118	11 49		31H :	. 81		51H	1	113	. 7	1
18	12H	1 50		32H	82		52H		114	7	21
19	1311	11 51		33H	83		53H	11	115	7	31
20	148	52		348	- 84	•	54H	ii	116	7	41
21	158	53	÷	35H 1	85	i	55H	11	117	7	51
22	1 169	54	1	36H :	86	5	56H	1 t	118	: 7	61
23	171	55		37#	87	ŧ	57H	12	119	7	71
24	181	56	i	3811	88	į	58H	11	120		81
25	198	57	+	39H	89	1	59H	11	121		91
26	I IAH	58		3A8 =	90	i	5AH	i l	122	7	Al
. 27	: 1BH	1 69		38H =	91	÷		11	123		B
28	1010	1 60		3CH	92			H	124		C
29	1 DH	61		3DH =	93		5DH	11	125	7	DI
30	: 1EH	11: 62		3EII					126		El
31	1 1FB	63		3FH	95		5FH	i i	127	7	FI

- $*T_0$  indicate a decimal number for the MIDI channel and Program number, add 1 to the Decimal number in the table.
- \*The resolution of 7 bit Hexadecimal numbers is 128. Use several bytes for values which require more resolution.
- i.e. The number "aa bbH" in 7 bit Hexadecimal is "aa x 128 + bb" in Decimal form.
- \*A signed number is indicated as 00H = -64,  $40H = \pm 0$ , 7FH = -63.
- So the signed number "aall" in 7 bit Hexadecimal is "aa 64".
- A signed number using two bytes is indicated as 00 00H = -8192, 40 00H =  $\pm$  0, 7F 7FH = +8191.
- So the signed number "aa bbl!" in 7 bit Hexadecimal is "aa bbl! 40 00H aa x 128 + bb 64 x 128"

  \*The data indicated as "nibbled" is a 4 bit Hexadecimal number.
- \*The data indicated as "nibbled" is a 4 bit Hexadecimal number i.e. "Oa ObH" is "a x 16 - b".
- < EXAMPLE 1 >Convert "5AH" in Hexadecimal to a Decimal number. (By using the table) 5AH  $\pm~90$
- < EXAMPLE 2 > Convert "12 34H" in 7 bit Hexadecimal to a Decimal number.
  (By using the table) | 12H = 18, 34H = 52
  So. | 18 x 128 + 52 = 2356
- < EXAMPLE 3 > Convert "0A 03 09 0D" in nibblized form to a Decimal number.

  (By using the table) 0AH = 10, 03H = 3, 09H = 9, 0DH = 13

  So, ((10 x 16 3) x 16 9) x 16 13 = 41885

#### Example of actual MIDI messages

```
"Cn" is a status of a Program change message, and "n" is a
             MIDI channel number.
              The second byte is a Program number.
             911 = 9, 4911 = 73
              So, this is a Program change message of MIDI channel = 10,
             Program number = 74.
● Example and Checksum of Roland System Exclusive
messages
Roland System Exclusive messages (RQ1 and DT1) have a Checksum at the
end of the data (before EOX) to check for communication errors.
The Checksum results from address and data (or size) included in the message.
♦ How to calculate Checksums ("H" indicates Hexadecimal.)
The error checking process uses a Checksum and provides a bit pattern where
the last significant 7 bits are zero when values for an address, data (or size)
and the Checksum are summed.
If the address is "aa bb ccll" and the data ( or the size) is "dd ee ffll"
       aa + bb + cc + dd + ce + ff = sum
       sum : 128 = quotient ··· remainder
       128 - remainder - checksum
\leq EXAMPLE 1 > Set Decay of the Instrument 1 to 0.
See the "Parameter address map"
       Address : 01 00 00 0CH (01 00 00 00H + 00 00 0CH)
       the value of Decay: 0 is 1FH
       FO 41 10 58 12 01 00 00 0C 1F ??
       (1)(2)(3)(4)(5) address data checksum (6)
       (1) Exclusive Status (4) Model ID (TD 7)
       (2) ID (Roland) (5) Command ID (DT1)
(3) Device ID (17) (6) End od Exclusive
       The Checksum is :
       01H + 00H + 00H + 0CH + 1FH = 1 + 0 + 0 + 12 + 31 = 44 \text{ (sum)}
       44 (sum) : 128 = 0 (quotient) -- 44 (remainder)
       checksum = 128 - 44 (remainder) = 84 = 54H
Therefore, the message to send is : F0 41 10 58 12 91 00 00 0C 1F 54 F7.
< EXAMPLE 2 > Request to transfer the Instrument number of Sound1, NOTE
               NUMBER 40, Patch 2.
NOTE NUMBER 40 is 2811 in hexadecimal.
See the "Parameter address map"
       Address : 00 01 28 03H (00 00 00 00H - 01 28 03H)
              : 00 00 00 0211
       Size
       FO 41 10 58 11 00 01 28 03 00 00 00 02 2? F7
       (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) address
                                size checksum (6)
       (1) Exclusive Status (4) Model ID (TD-7)
       (2) ID (Roland) (5) Command ID (DT1)
(3) Device ID (17) (6) End od Exclusive
       The Checksum is:
       90H ~ 01H - 28H ~ 03H ~ 00H - 00H - 00H - 02H
       = 0 - 1 - 40 - 3 + 0 - 0 - 0 + 2 = 46 (sum)
      46 (sum) ÷ 128 = 0 (quotient) ··· 46 (remainder) checksum = 128 = 46 (remainder) = 82 = 52H
```

Therefore, the message to send is: F0 41 10 58 11 00 01 28 03 00 00 00 02 52 F7.

Model TD-7

## MIDI Implementation Chart

Version: 1.00

	Function •••	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1 - 16 1 - 16	1 – 16 1 – 16	Stored (Non-volatile)
Mode	Default Messages Altered	Mode 3 × *******	Mode 3 ×	
Note Number	True Voice	<pre>&gt; *1 35 - 93 *********</pre>	×	
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	O *1 9n v = 1 - 127 ×	×	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	○ *1 0, 127 ×	×	·
Pitch Bend		×	×	
Control Change	1 4 16 – 17 64	× *2 ○ *2 × *2 × *2 *1		Modulation Foot Controllers 1 – 2 Hold 1
Prog Change		○ * 1 0 - 127	×	Program Number 1 - 128
System Exc	lusive	×	×	
System Common	Song Pos Song Sel Tune	× × ×	× × ×	
System Real Time	Clock Commands	×	×	
Aux Messages	Local ON/OFF All Notes OFF Active Sense Reset	× × ×	× × ×	
Notes		*1 Can be set to Oc *2 Can select one of	or X. these controllers for the	e Hi-hat Control Pedal.

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLÝ Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY

Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO  $\bigcirc : \ \mathsf{Yes}$ × : No

PERCUSSION SOUND MODULE (Instrument/Performance section) Date : Aug. 4 1992

Model TD-7

## MIDI Implementation Chart

Version: 1.00

	Function · · ·	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	OFF, 1 - 16 * 5 OFF, 1 - 16 * 5	OFF, 1 - 16 * 5 OFF, 1 - 16 * 5	Stored (Non-volatile)
Mode	Default Messages Altered	Mode 3 × *******	Mode 3 ×	
Note Number	True Voice	<pre>&gt; *1 35 - 93 ************************************</pre>	O *1 35 - 93	Į.
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	O *1 9n v=1-127	○ *1 v=1-127 ×	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	× ×	○ *1 0 - 127 ×	
Pitch Bend		×	× *1	resolution : 8bit
Control Change	1 4 7 10 11 16 - 17 64	× *2 ○ *2 × × × × *2 × *2	<pre>x *2</pre>	Modulation Foot Volume Panpot Expression Controllers 1 - 2 Hold 1
	121	×	0	Reset All Controllers
Prog Change	True #	○ *1 0-127	○ *1 0-127	Program Number 1 - 128
System Exc	clusive	0	O *1	
System Common	Song Pos Song Sel Tune	× × ×	× × ×	
System Real Time	Clock Commands	○ *3 ×	○ *4 ×	
Aux Messages	Local ON/OFF All Notes OFF Active Sense Reset	× × O ×	x x O x	
Notes  * 1 Can be set to O or X.  * 2 Can select one of these controllers for the Hi-hat Control F  * 3 Sync mode is INTERNAL.  * 4 Sync mode is MIDI.  * 5 Can only set the channel of Performance section to OFF.				

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY

Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO ○ : Yes × : No

## ■ How to read a MIDI Implementation Chart

O: MIDI messages that can be transmitted or received.

x: MIDI messages that cannot be transmitted or received.

### Basic Channel

The MIDI channel for transmitting (or receiving) MIDI messages can be specified over this range. The MIDI channel setting is retained even when the power is turned off.

#### Mode

Most recent keyboards use mode 3 (omni off; poly).

Reception: MIDI messages are received only on the specified channels, and played polyphonically.

Transmission: All MIDI messages are transmitted on the specified MIDI channel.

\*"Mode" refers to MIDI Mode messages.

## Note Number

This is the range of note numbers that can be transmitted (or received). Note number 60 is middle C (C4).

#### Velocity

This is the range over which velocity can be transmitted (or received) by Note On and Note Off messages.

## Aftertouch

Key's: Polyphonic Aftertouch Ch's: Channel Aftertouch

## Pitch Bend

The bend range setting of System Parameters determines the range of pitch change caused by Pitch Bend messages. When set to OFF, Pitch Bend messages will be ignored.

#### Control Change

This indicates the control numbers that can be transmitted (or received), and what they will control. For details, refer to the MIDI Implementation.

## Program Change

The program numbers in the chart indicate the actual data. (This is one less than the Patch program numbers.)

#### Exclusive

Exclusive message reception can be turned On/Off.

## Common, Real time

These MIDI messages are used to synchronize sequencers and rhythm machines.

## Aux messages

These messages are mainly used to keep a MIDI system running correctly.

Active sensing transmission can be turned on/off.

## **Specifications**

## TD-7 PERCUSSION SOUND MODULE

Maximum Polyphony

14 voices

Instruments

Waveforms: 256 Instruments: 512

Patch

32

Patch Chain

8track (16 steps/ltrack)

Effects

Effectl

Reverb

Delay

Effect2

Chorus

Flanger

Phrase Sequence Pattern

User's Patterns :24 Preset Patterns :24

Resolution

Phrase Sequencer per quarter note :96 Sound - on - Sound per quarter note :96

●Tempo(bpm)

J = 24-260

Display

16 characters × 2 lines (backlit LCD)

Indicators

MIDI Message Indicator

System Indicator

Sequencer Indicator

Edit Indicator

Jump Indicator

Data Input Method

Phrase Sequencer : Realtime Sound - on - Sound : Realtime Connectors

Stereo Output Jacks (L,R)

Individual Output Jacks (1,2)

Headphone Jack

MIDI Connectors (IN,OUT)

Footswitch Jack (Stereo)

Hi - hat Control Jack (Stereo)

Trigger Input Jacks (Stereo) (with Rim Shot): 9

AUX IN Jack (Stereo)

Power Supply

AC12V :AC Adaptor

Current Draw

650mA

Dimensions

 $218 \text{ (W)} \times 234 \text{ (D)} \times 44 \text{ (H)} \text{ mm}$ 

8 - 5/8 (W) × 9 - 1/4 (D) × 1 - 3/4 (H) inches

Weight

1.35 kg (without AC Adaptor)

3 lbs

Accessories

Owner's Manual

AC Adaptor

Options

Pad (PD - 7)

Kick Trigger Unit (KD - 7)

Hi - hat Control Pedal (FD - 7)

Compact Drum Stand (MDS - 7)

Symbal Holder Set (MDY - 7)

Pad Holder (MDH - 7)

Rack Mount Adaptor(RAD-50)

Footswitch (FS - 5U)

Footswitch Cable (PCS - 31)

Stereo Headphone (RH - 120)

\*The specifications for this product are subject to change without prior notice.

## INDEX

A	
Active Sensing · · · · · · 113	Global Paformance Parameter · · · · · · · 73
Aftertouch · · · · · · · 112	Group Bank Number · · · · · 70
Aftertouch Transmit/Receive Switch	
All Initialize	Н
Assign 68	Head · · · · · 21
Assign Group ····· 87	Hi - hat Control Pedal Initialize · · · · · · 132
Assign Gloup	Hi - hat Control Pedal · · · · · · 65
Attack Damp  Automatic Parameter Setting	Hitting the head of the pad · · · · · · · 37
Available Memory	Hold Receive Switch
Available Mellioty 103	Hold
D	Tiold 125
8	
Beat	Individual Output · · · · · 59
Brilliance	Individual Output 1 · · · · · 131
Bulk Damp · · · · 122	Individual Output 2 · · · · · · 131
•	Initialization · · · · · · 132
C	Initialization · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Channel Message · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Instrument · · · · · 36
Choke	Instrument Copy
Choke Effect	Instrument Name · · · · 82
Contrast · · · · · 18	Instrument Parameter
Control Change Mode · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Instrument Section
Control Change · · · · · 112, 121	Instrument Section Level · · · · · · · · 119
Control Mode 66	Instrument Section Transmit/Receive Channel · · · · · · · · · 115
Control Number 112	Interface Mode · · · · · 123
Cross Talk Cancel Group · · · · · 44	Interval · · · · · 128
Cursor · · · · · 18, 30	1
_	J
D	Jump to Instrument
DP - 2 · · · · · · 124	Jump to Note · · · · · 48
Decay	Jump to Trigger         55           Jump Function         81
Delay Left Time 63	Jump Function · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Delay Right Time	V
Delay Time	<b>K</b> Key Follow Decay
Delay 59	Key Follow Nuance
Demo Song	Key Follow Pan
Depth	Key Follow Parameter
Device ID	Key Follow Pitch
Drum Part         110           Drum Stand         10	Key Follow Reference Note Number
Drum Stand	Key rollow Reference Note Number 1117
Dynamic Pitch Bend Time         86           Dynamic Pitch Bend         85	L
Dynamic Range · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LCD
Dynamic Range 40	Layer 52
E	Level
E Echo 59	Liquid Crystal Display · · · · 18
Edit24, 34	Local Control
Effect Type 59	Low Pass Filter · · · · · 62
Effect 1 59, 131	LOW 1 ass Princi
Effect2 59, 131	M
Erase Sequence Data	MC - 50 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Exclusive Message	MDS - 7 · · · · · · · · 10
Exclusive Message	MIDI 107
F	MIDI Channel · · · · · 109
FD - 7 · · · · · · · 65	MIDI Connector······ 108
FS - 5U	MIDI IN 108
Feedback 63, 64	MIDI Implementation · · · · · · 158
Flanger 59	MIDI Implementation Chart · · · · · · · · · 113, 164
Flanging Effect	MIDI Message · · · · · · 108
Foot switch · · · · · · 124	MIDI OUT 108
Foot switch! 124	MIDI Parameters · · · · · · · 114
Foot switch2 · · · · · 124	MIDI THRU······ 108
1 OUI SWITCHZ 124	Main Screens · · · · · · 34
G	Manual
GBN method 70	Mask Time 47
Gate Time	Max Dynamic 46
Oate (mie	Trian Dynamic 40

Maximum Polyphony · · · · · 110	R
Memory 37, 105	R1—R9······ 41
Menu 34	RAD - 50 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Metronome · · · · · · · 103	Rack Mount Adaptor · · · · · 10
Midi In Switch · · · · · · 117	Rate
Midi Mix Switch · · · · · · · 117	Realtime · · · · · 92
Midi Out Switch · · · · · 117	Realtime Message · · · · · · 113
Minimum Dynamic · · · · · 46	Recording · · · · · · 92
Minimum Velocity · · · · · · · 46	Reset All Controller 113
Multi Timbre · · · · · · · 109	Reverb Time····· 62
	Rhythm Part · · · · · 110
N	Rim · · · · · 20, 21
Normal Part 56, 110	Rim Shot Signal · · · · · · 37
Note Message · · · · · · 111	Rim Shot 20
Note Name 50, 79	Roop Recording · · · · · 92
Note Number · · · · · · 36, 41, 68	c
Note Off 43	\$
Note Off Message · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sampler       123         Section       95
Note Off Receive Switch · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Send1 Level
Note On 43, 109	Send2 Level
Nuance 84	Sequence Pattern
Number of Measures · · · · · 98, 128	Sequence Pattern Number 44, 69
0	Sequencer
Output Level	Sound Setup
Output Level	Sound on Sound · · · · · 126
P	Sound1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PAD - 80······ 15	Sound2 49
PCS - 31 · · · · · · · 124	Stand Holder · · · · · 10
PD - 7 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Standard Part 56, 110
Pad · · · · · · 16	Step 25
Performance Section · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 37, 56, 109	Step End Number 25
Pan Receive Switch · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Step Number · · · · · 25
Panning 83	Stereo Jack · · · · · 16
Patch 20, 40	Synchronized Playback · · · · · 105
Patch Chain · · · · · 25	System Exclusive Receive Switch · · · · · · 118, 122
Patch Control Transmit/Receive Channel · · · · · · 116	System Message · · · · · 112
Patch Copy · · · · · · 71	System 107
Patch Play Screen · · · · · 17, 20	<b>-</b>
Pattern Creating Screen	T
Pedal 65	T1—T9 · · · · · · · 41
Pedal Curve	Tempo         103           Threshold Level         47
Pedal Parameter	Trigger Input Jack
Performance Types · · · · · 100	Trigger MIDI Converter
Phrase Sequencer         95           Pitch         49, 83	Trigger MIDI Interface
Pitch Bend Change	Trigger Parameter
Pitch Bend	Trigger Signal · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Plate Echo	Trigger Transmit Channel
Polyphonic Key Pressure · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Trigger Hansans Chamber
Polyphony(Maximum) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	U
Polyphony · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	User Pattern · · · · · · 95
Power	
Pre Low Pass Filter · · · · · 62	V
Preset Pattern	Velocity · · · · · · · III
Preview Key 48, 55, 58	Velocity Crossfadel 53
Program Change · · · · · · 112	Velocity Crossfade2 · · · · · 53
Program Change Message · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Velocity Mix · · · · · 52
Program Change Number · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 70	Velocity Sense Curve 44, 65
Program Change Receive Switch · · · · · · 118	Velocity Switch1
Program Change Transmit Switch · · · · · · 118	Velocity Switch2 52
0	Volume Receive Switch · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Q 07.138	w
Quantize 97, 128	Waveform 82
	W avcioilli

## Information

When you need repair service, call your local Roland Service Station or the authorized Roland distributor in your country as shown below.

### U. S. A.

Roland Corporation US 7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA. 90040-3647, U. S. A. (213)685 - 5141

#### CANADA

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Head Office) 5480 Parkwood Richmond B. C., V6V 2M4 CANADA \$\overline{\text{T}}\$ (604)270 - 6626

Roland Canada Music Ltd. 9425 Transcanadienne Service Rd. N., St Laurent, Quebec H4S 1V3. CANADA \$\opis\$ (514)335 - 2009

Roland Canada Music Ltd. 346 Watline Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1X2, CANADA (416)890 - 6488

#### **AUSTRALIA**

Roland Corporation (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Head Office) 38 Campbell Avenue Dee Why West. NSW 2099 AUSTRALIA \$\infty\$ (02)982 - 8266

Roland Corporation (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Melbourne Office) 50 Garden Street South Yarra, Victoria 3141 AUSTRALIA \$\mathbf{T}\$ (03)241 - 1254

## UNITED KINGDOM

Roland(U.K.) Ltd.
Rye Close
Ancells Business Park
Fleet, Hampshire GU13
8UY, UNITED KINGDOM
20252 - 816181

Roland(U.K.) Ltd., Swansea Office Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA79FJ, UNITED KINGDOM (0792)700 - 139

### ITALY

Roland Italy S. p. A. Viale delle Industrie 8 20020 ARESE MILANO ITALY 202 - 93581311

#### SPAIN

Roland Electronics de España, S. A. Calle Bolivia 239 08020 Barcelona, SPAIN 75 93 - 308 - 1000

#### **GERMANY**

Roland Elektronische Musikinstrumente Handelsgesellschaft mbH. Oststrasse 96, 2000 Norderstedt, GERMANY 20 040/52 60 090

#### FRANCE

Musikengro 102 Avenue Jean-Jaures 69007 Lyon Cedex 07 FRANCE 25 (7)858 - 54 60

Musikengro (Paris Office) Centre Region Parisienne 41 rue Charles-Fourier, 94400 Vitry s/Seine FRANCE 7 (1)4680 86 62

#### BELGIUM/ HOLLAND/ LUXEMBOURG

Roland Benelux N. V. Houtstraat I B-2260 Oevel-Westerlo BELGIUM \$\frac{1}{2}\$ (0032)14 - 575811

## DENMARK

Roland Scandinavia A/S Langebrogade 6 Box 1937 DK-1023 Copenhagen K. DENMARK \$\mathref{T}\$31 - 95 31 11

### **SWEDEN**

Roland Scandinavia A/S
DanvikCenter 28 A, 2 tr.
S-131 30 Nacka
SWEDEN
708 - 702 00 20

## NORWAY

Roland Scandinavia Avd. Norge Lilleakerveien 2 Postboks 95 Lilleaker N-0216 Oslo 2 NORWAY \$\oldsymbol{T}\$ 02 - 73 00 74

#### **FINLAND**

Fazer Musik Inc.
Länsituulentie
POB 169
SF-02101 Espoo
FINLAND
TO - 43 50 11

### **NEW ZEALAND**

Roland Corporation (NZ) Ltd. 97 Mt. Eden Road, Mt, Eden. Auckland 3, NEW ZEALAND \$\mathbf{T}\$ (09)3098 - 715

### **SWITZERLAND**

Musitronic AG Gerberstrasse 5, CH-4410 Liestal, SWITZERLAND ☎ 061/921 16 15

Roland CK (Switzerland) AG Postfach/Hauptstrasse 21 CH-4456 Tenniken SWITZERLAND \$\infty\$ 061/98 60 55 Repair Service by Musitronic AG

## **AUSTRIA**

E. Dematte &Co.
Neu-Rum SiemensStrasse 4
A-6021 Innsbruck Box 591
AUSTRIA

© (0512)63 451

#### **GREECE**

V. Dimitriadis & Co. Ltd. 2 Phidiou Str., GR 106 78 Athens, GREECE ☎1 - 3620130

## **PORTUGAL**

Casa Caius Instrumentos Musicais Lda. Rua de Santa Catarina 131 Porto, PORTUGAL 20 02 - 38 44 56

## HUNGARY

Intermusica Ltd.
Warehouse Area 'DEPO'
Torokbalint, Budapest
HUNGARY

(1)1868905

#### ISRAEL

D.J.A. International Ltd. 25 Pinsker St., Tel Aviv ISRAEL \$\overline{\Pi}\$972 - 3 - 5283015

#### **CYPRUS**

Radex Sound Equipment Ltd. 17 Panteli Katelari Str. P.O.Box 2046, Nicosia CYPRUS \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 453426, 466423

## TURKEY

Barkat Sanayi ve Ticaret Siraselviler Cad. 86/6 Taksim Istanbul, TURKEY 149 93 24

## **EGYPT**

Al Fanny Trading Office 9, Ebn Hagar Askalany Street, Ard El Golf, Heliopolis, Cairo, EGYPT 2917803 - 665918

#### BRAZIL

Roland Brasil Ltda.
R. Alvarenga 591
CEP-05509 Sao Paulo
BRAZIL
2 (011)813 - 7967
Repair Service for Roland
and Rhodes products

Oliver do Brasil S.A.
Instrumentos Musicais
Av. Ceci. No.578 Centro
Empresarial Tambore
Barueri SP CEP 06400
BRAZIL

© (011)709 - 1267
Repair Service for BOSS
products

## **MEXICO**

Case Veerkamp, s.a. de c.v. Mesones No. 21 Col. Centro C.P. 06080 Mexico, D.F. MEXICO ☎ (5)709 - 3716

La Casa Wagner de Guadalajara s.a. de c.v. Av. Corona No. 202 S. J. C.P.44100 Guadalajara, Jalisco MEXICO 73 (36)13 - 1414

### **ARGENTINA**

Netto S.A. Venezuela 1433 1095 Buenos Aires ARGENTINA \$\mathbf{T}\$ 37 - 1632

#### HONG KONG

Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd. Service Division 22-32 Pun Shan Street, Tsuen Wan, New Territories, HONG KONG 22 415 - 0911

#### **KOREA**

Cosmos Corporation
Service Station
261 2nd Floor Nak-Won
arcade
Jong-Ro ku, Seoul, KOREA

17 (02) 742 8844

#### **SINGAPORE**

Swee Lee Company Bras Basah Complex #03-23 Singapore 0178 SINGAPORE ☎ 3367886

#### **THAILAND**

Theera Music Co., Ltd.
330 Verng Nakom Kasem,
Soi 2, Bangkok 10100,
THAILAND
22248821

#### **MALAYSIA**

Syarikat Bentley No.142, Jalan Bukit Bintang 55100 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA 22421288

#### INDONESIA

PT Galestra Inti Kompleks Perkantoran Duta Merlin Blok C/59 Jl. Gajah mada No.3-5 Jakarta 10130 INDONESIA 25 (021) 354604, 354606

#### TAIWAN

Siruba Enterprise(Taiwan)
Co., LTD.
Room. 5, 9fl. No. 112
Chung Shan N.Road Sec.2
Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

☎ (02)5364546

#### SOUTH AFRICA

That Other Music
Shop(PTY) LTD.
256 Bree Street,
Johannesburg 2001
Republic of South Africa
2337 - 6573

Paul Bothner(PTY) LTD.
17 Werdmuller Centre
Claremont 7700
Republic of South Africa
2021 - 64 - 4030

## Apparatus containing Lithium batteries

## ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri af samme fabrikat og type. Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til leveranderen

## ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosjonsfare Ved utskifting benyttes kun batteri som anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten Brukt batteri returneres apparatleveranderen

#### **VARNING!**

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte. Anvand samma batterityp eller en ekvivalent typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren Kassera använt batteri enligt fabrikantens instruktion

### **VAROITUS!**

Paristo voi rājāhtāā, jos se on virheellisesti asennettu

Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin. Hävitä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti

For Germany -

## Bescheinigung des Herstellers/Importeurs

Hiermit wird bescheinigt, daß der/die/das

Roland PERCUSSION SOUND MODULE TD-7 (Gerät, Typ. Bezeichnung)

in Übereinstimmung mit den Bestimmungen der Amtsbl. Vfg 1046/1984

(Amtsblattverfügung)

funk-entstört ist.

Der Deutschen Bundespost wurde das Inverkehrbringen dieses Gerätes angezeigt und die Berechtigung zur Überprüfung der Serie auf Einhaltung der Bestimmungen eingeräumt.

Roland Corporation Osaka/Japan

Name des Herstellers/Importeurs

## RADIO AND TELEVISION INTERFERENCE

This equipment has been verified to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J, of Part 15, of FCC rules. Operation with non-certified or non-verified equipment is likely to result in interference to raidio and TV reception. WARNING ---

The equipment described in this manual generates and uses radio frequency energy. If it is not installed and used properly, that is, in strict accordance with our instructions, it may cause interference with radio and television reception. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J. of Part 15, of PCC Rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against such a interference in a rasidential installation. However, there is no guarantee that the interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by furning the equipment on and off, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by the following measure:

- Disconnect other devices and their input/output cables one at a time. If the interference stops, it is caused by either the other device or its I/O cable.

These devices usually require Roland designated shielded I/O cables. For Roland devices, you can obtain the proper shielded cable from your dealer. For non Roland devices contact the manufacturer or dealer for assistance.

- If your equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, you can try to correct the interference by using one or more of the following measures.

  Turn the TV or radio antenna until the interference stoos.
- Move the equipment to one side or the other of the TV or radio.
- Move the equipment faither away from the TV or radio.

  Plug the equipment into an outlet that is on a different circuit than the TV or radio. (That is, make certain the equipment and the radio or television set are on circuits con-
- trolled by orinterent circuit breakers or ruses.)

  Consider installing a rootop television antenna with coaxial cable lead-in between the antenna and TV. If necessary, you should consult your dealer or an experience constitution for additional suggestions. You may find helpful the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission:

  "How to Identify and Resolve Radio TV Interference Problems".

  This booklet is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 20402, Stock No. 004-000-00345-4.

For Canada -

## **CLASS B**

#### NOTICE

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

### **CLASSE B**

Cet appareil numérique ne dépasse pas les limites de la classe B au niveau des émissions de bruits radioélectriques fixés dans le Réglement des signaux parasites par le ministère canadien des Communications.

# Roland® 70906378

UPC 70906378

1996:

